

---

# QuickTime Kit Framework Reference

[QuickTime](#) > [Cocoa](#)





Apple Inc.  
© 2004, 2007 Apple Inc.  
All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without prior written permission of Apple Inc., with the following exceptions: Any person is hereby authorized to store documentation on a single computer for personal use only and to print copies of documentation for personal use provided that the documentation contains Apple's copyright notice.

The Apple logo is a trademark of Apple Inc.

Use of the "keyboard" Apple logo (Option-Shift-K) for commercial purposes without the prior written consent of Apple may constitute trademark infringement and unfair competition in violation of federal and state laws.

No licenses, express or implied, are granted with respect to any of the technology described in this document. Apple retains all intellectual property rights associated with the technology described in this document. This document is intended to assist application developers to develop applications only for Apple-labeled computers.

Every effort has been made to ensure that the information in this document is accurate. Apple is not responsible for typographical errors.

Apple Inc.  
1 Infinite Loop  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
408-996-1010

.Mac is a registered service mark of Apple Inc.

Apple, the Apple logo, Cocoa, eMac, FireWire, iSight, Mac, Mac OS, Objective-C, Quartz, and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the United States and other countries.

Aperture, Numbers, and Shuffle are trademarks of Apple Inc.

OpenGL is a registered trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc.

Times is a registered trademark of Heidelberger Druckmaschinen AG, available from Linotype Library GmbH.

Simultaneously published in the United States and Canada.

Even though Apple has reviewed this document, APPLE MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THIS DOCUMENT, ITS QUALITY, ACCURACY, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. AS A RESULT, THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND YOU, THE READER, ARE ASSUMING THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO ITS QUALITY AND ACCURACY.

IN NO EVENT WILL APPLE BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ANY DEFECT OR INACCURACY IN THIS DOCUMENT, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

THE WARRANTY AND REMEDIES SET FORTH ABOVE ARE EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHERS, ORAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. No Apple dealer, agent, or employee is authorized to make any modification, extension, or addition to this warranty.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of implied warranties or liability for incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

# Contents

---

<b>Introduction</b>	<b><a href="#">QuickTime Kit Framework Reference</a></b>	<b>11</b>
---------------------	--	-----------

---

[Introduction](#) 11

---

<b>Part I</b>	<b><a href="#">Classes</a></b>	<b>13</b>
---------------	--------------------------------	-----------

---

---

<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b><a href="#">NSCoder_QTKitAdditions Reference</a></b>	<b>15</b>
------------------	---	-----------

---

[Overview](#) 15  
[Tasks](#) 15  
[Instance Methods](#) 16

---

<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b><a href="#">NSValue_QTKitAdditions Reference</a></b>	<b>19</b>
------------------	---	-----------

---

[Overview](#) 19  
[Tasks](#) 19  
[Class Methods](#) 20  
[Instance Methods](#) 20

---

<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b><a href="#">QTCaptureAudioPreviewOutput Class Reference</a></b>	<b>23</b>
------------------	--	-----------

---

[Overview](#) 23  
[Tasks](#) 23  
[Instance Methods](#) 24

---

<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b><a href="#">QTCaptureConnection Reference</a></b>	<b>27</b>
------------------	--	-----------

---

[Overview](#) 27  
[Tasks](#) 28  
[Instance Methods](#) 28  
[Constants](#) 32  
[Notifications](#) 34

---

<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b><a href="#">QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput Reference</a></b>	<b>37</b>
------------------	---	-----------

---

[Overview](#) 37  
[Tasks](#) 37  
[Instance Methods](#) 38  
[Delegate Methods](#) 41

**Chapter 6      [QTCaptureDevice Class Reference](#)   43**

---

[Overview](#)   43  
[Tasks](#)   44  
[Class Methods](#)   45  
[Instance Methods](#)   47  
[Constants](#)   53  
[Notifications](#)   59

**Chapter 7      [QTCaptureDeviceInput Class Reference](#)   61**

---

[Overview](#)   61  
[Tasks](#)   61  
[Class Methods](#)   62  
[Instance Methods](#)   62

**Chapter 8      [QTCaptureFileOutput Reference](#)   65**

---

[Overview](#)   65  
[Tasks](#)   65  
[Instance Methods](#)   67  
[Constants](#)   76

**Chapter 9      [QTCaptureInput Class Reference](#)   79**

---

[Overview](#)   79  
[Tasks](#)   79  
[Instance Methods](#)   79

**Chapter 10      [QTCaptureLayer Reference](#)   81**

---

[Overview](#)   81  
[Tasks](#)   81  
[Class Methods](#)   82  
[Instance Methods](#)   82

**Chapter 11      [QTCaptureMovieFileOutput Reference](#)   85**

---

[Overview](#)   85

**Chapter 12      [QTCaptureOutput Class Reference](#)   87**

---

[Overview](#)   87  
[Tasks](#)   87  
[Instance Methods](#)   87

**Chapter 13      [QTCaptureSession Class Reference](#)   89**

---

[Overview](#)   89  
[Tasks](#)   89  
[Instance Methods](#)   90  
[Constants](#)   94  
[Notifications](#)   94

**Chapter 14      [QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput Class Reference](#)   95**

---

[Overview](#)   95  
[Tasks](#)   95  
[Instance Methods](#)   96  
[Delegate Methods](#)   98

**Chapter 15      [QTCaptureView Class Reference](#)   101**

---

[Overview](#)   101  
[Tasks](#)   101  
[Instance Methods](#)   102  
[Delegate Methods](#)   106

**Chapter 16      [QTCompressionOptions Reference](#)   109**

---

[Overview](#)   109  
[Tasks](#)   109  
[Class Methods](#)   110  
[Instance Methods](#)   110  
[Constants](#)   112

**Chapter 17      [QTDataReference Class Reference](#)   115**

---

[Overview](#)   115  
[Tasks](#)   115  
[Class Methods](#)   117  
[Instance Methods](#)   118  
[Constants](#)   123

**Chapter 18      [QTFormatDescription](#)   125**

---

[Overview](#)   125  
[Tasks](#)   125  
[Instance Methods](#)   126  
[Constants](#)   128

**Chapter 19      [QTMedia Class Reference](#)   131**

---

[Overview](#)   131  
[Tasks](#)   131  
[Class Methods](#)   132  
[Instance Methods](#)   132  
[Constants](#)   135

**Chapter 20      [QTMovie Class Reference](#)   137**

---

[Overview](#)   137  
[Tasks](#)   138  
[Class Methods](#)   144  
[Instance Methods](#)   153  
[Delegate Methods](#)   180  
[Constants](#)   182  
[Notifications](#)   188

**Chapter 21      [QTMovieLayer Reference](#)   193**

---

[Overview](#)   193  
[Tasks](#)   193  
[Class Methods](#)   194  
[Instance Methods](#)   194

**Chapter 22      [QTMovieView Class Reference](#)   197**

---

[Overview](#)   197  
[Adopted Protocols](#)   197  
[Tasks](#)   198  
[Instance Methods](#)   200

**Chapter 23      [QTSampleBuffer Reference](#)   215**

---

[Overview](#)   215  
[Tasks](#)   215  
[Instance Methods](#)   216  
[Constants](#)   222

**Chapter 24      [QTTrack Class Reference](#)   225**

---

[Overview](#)   225  
[Tasks](#)   225  
[Class Methods](#)   227  
[Instance Methods](#)   228  
[Constants](#)   234

**Chapter 25      QuickTime Kit Capture Constants Reference   237**

---

Overview   237

Constants   237

**Part II            Functions   243**

---

**Chapter 26      QTKit Functions Reference   245**

---

Overview   245

Functions by Task   245

Functions   247

**Part III          Data Types   255**

---

**Chapter 27      QTKit Data Types Reference   257**

---

Overview   257

Data Types   257

**Document Revision History   259**

---

**Index   261**

---





# Tables

Chapter 6	<b>QTCaptureDevice Class Reference</b>	<b>43</b>
-----------	--	-----------

---

Table 6-1	Media types supported by QTCaptureDevice	43
Table 6-2	Speed variations for media	58



# QuickTime Kit Framework Reference

---

<b>Framework</b>	QTKit.framework
<b>Header file directories</b>	QTKit/QTKit.h
<b>Companion guide</b>	QuickTime Kit Programming Guide
<b>Declared in</b>	QTCaptureAudioPreviewOutput.h QTCaptureConnection.h QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput.h QTCaptureDevice.h QTCaptureDeviceInput.h QTCaptureFileOutput.h QTCaptureInput.h QTCaptureLayer.h QTCaptureOutput.h QTCaptureSession.h QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput.h QTCaptureView.h QTCompressionOptions.h QTDataReference.h QTError.h QTFormatDescription.h QTMedia.h QTMovie.h QTMovieLayer.h QTMovieView.h QTSampleBuffer.h QTTime.h QTTimeRange.h QTTrack.h QTUtilities.h

## Introduction

The QuickTime Kit is a Objective-C framework (`QTKit.framework`) with a robust and evolving API for manipulating time-based media. Introduced in Mac OS X v10.4, the QuickTime Kit provides a set of Objective-C classes and methods designed for the basic manipulation of media, including movie playback, editing, import and export to standard media formats, among other capabilities. With the release of Mac OS X v10.5 and the latest iteration of QuickTime 7, the reach and capability of the framework have been extended. The QuickTime Kit framework now includes the addition of 15 new classes, all designed to support professional-level video and audio capture, as well as pro-grade recording of media.

Developers who work with the Cocoa Application Kit classes `NSMovie` and `NSMovieView` should move their applications to the QuickTime Kit framework in order to take advantage of the power and enhanced functionality of this API.

**Note:** The QuickTime Kit framework supports applications running in Mac OS X v10.3. Applications running in Mac OS X v10.3 require QuickTime 7 or later, however.

**Important:** The issue of thread-safety has been addressed for developers in the release of the QuickTime Kit framework available in Mac OS X v10.5. Five new methods belonging to the `QTMovie` class have been added. These include the following class and instance methods that deal specifically with handling and managing thread-safety operations of movie objects: `enterQTKitOnThread`, `enterQTKitOnThreadDisablingThreadSafetyProtection`, `exitQTKitOnThread`, `attachToCurrentThread`, and `detachFromCurrentThread`. For more information, refer to the *QTMovie Class Reference*.

The new QTKit capture classes introduced in Mac OS X v10.5 generally have good thread-safety characteristics. In particular, these classes can be used from any thread, except for `QTCaptureView`, which inherits from `NSView`. Note, however, that although capture sessions and their inputs and outputs can be created, run, and monitored from any thread, any method calls that mutate these objects or access mutable information should be serialized, using locks or other synchronization mechanisms.

## See Also

---

The following documents provide additional information about the QuickTime Kit framework:

- *QuickTime 7 Update Guide*
- *QuickTime 7.1 Update Guide*
- *QuickTime 7.1 Update Reference*
- *QuickTime 7.2.1 Update Guide*
- *QuickTime Movie Creation Guide*

# Classes

---



# NSCoder\_QTKitAdditions Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTime.h QTKit/QTimeRange.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

## Overview

The QuickTime Kit supports categories on the `NSCoder` class that allow you to encode and decode structures of type `QTime` and `QTimeRange`, in addition to structures of type `SMPTETime` in Mac OS X v10.5.

## Tasks

### Encoding Time and Time Ranges

- [encodeQTime:forKey:](#) (page 16)  
Encodes a `QTime` structure.
- [encodeQTimeRange:forKey:](#) (page 17)  
Encodes a `QTimeRange` structure range.
- [encodeSMPTETime:forKey:](#) (page 17)  
Encodes an `SMPTETime` for the given key.

### Decoding Time and Time Ranges

- [decodeQTimeForKey:](#) (page 16)  
Decodes a `QTime` structure.
- [decodeQTimeRangeForKey:](#) (page 16)  
Decodes a `QTimeRange` structure.
- [decodeSMPTETimeForKey:](#) (page 16)  
Decodes an `SMPTETime` structure encoded by the receiver for the given key.

## Instance Methods

### **decodeQTTimeForKey:**

Decodes a QTTime structure.

```
- (QTTime)decodeQTTimeForKey:(NSString *)key
```

#### **Discussion**

This method matches an encode QTTime message used during encoding.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### **Declared In**

QTTime.h

### **decodeQTTimeRangeForKey:**

Decodes a QTTimeRange structure.

```
- (QTTimeRange)decodeQTTimeRangeForKey:(NSString *)key
```

#### **Discussion**

This method matches an encode QTTimeRange message used during encoding.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### **Declared In**

QTTimeRange.h

### **decodeSMPTETimeForKey:**

Decodes an SMPTETime structure encoded by the receiver for the given key.

```
- (SMPTETime)decodeSMPTETimeForKey:(NSString *)key
```

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

QTTime.h

### **encodeQTTime:forKey:**

Encodes a QTTime structure.

```
- (void)encodeQTTime:(QTTime)timeforKey  
:(NSString *)key
```



**Discussion**

This method must be matched by a `decode QTTime` message.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTime.h

**encodeQTTimeRange:forKey:**

Encodes a `QTTimeRange` structure range.

```
- (void)encodeQTTimeRange:(QTTimeRange)range forKey  
    :(NSString *)key
```

**Discussion**

This method must be matched by a `decode QTTimeRange` message.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTimeRange.h

**encodeSMPTETime:forKey:**

Encodes an `SMPTETime` for the given key.

```
- (void)encodeSMPTETime:(SMPTETime)time  
    forKey:(NSString *)key
```

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTime.h



# NSValue\_QTKitAdditions Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTTime.h QTKit/QTTimeRange.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

## Overview

The QuickTime Kit supports categories in the Foundation framework's `NSValue` class that allow you to get `QTTime` and `QTTimeRange` structures as objects of type `NSValue`. In Mac OS X v10.5, QTKit defines extra operations on the `SMPTETime` type. `SMPTETime` is defined in `CoreAudio/CoreAudioTypes.h`.

## Tasks

### Wrapping Time and Time Range Structures

- + [valueWithQTTime:](#) (page 20)  
Creates an `NSValue` object that wraps the specified `QTTime` structure.
- + [valueWithQTTimeRange:](#) (page 20)  
Creates an `NSValue` object that wraps the specified `QTTimeRange` structure.
- + [valueWithSMPTETime:](#) (page 20)  
Returns a new `NSValue` object containing an `SMPTETime`.
- [QTTimeValue](#) (page 21)  
Returns a `QTTime` structure that contains the time in an `NSValue` object.
- [SMPTETimeValue](#) (page 21)  
Returns a `SMPTETime` structure contained in an `NSValue`.
- [QTTimeRangeValue](#) (page 20)  
Returns a `QTTimeRange` structure that contains the range in an `NSValue` object.

## Class Methods

### valueWithQTTime:

Creates an NSValue object that wraps the specified QTTime structure.

```
+ (NSValue *)valueWithQTTime:(QTTime)time
```

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### Related Sample Code

QTAudioExtractionPanel

QTKitMovieShuffler

#### Declared In

QTTime.h

### valueWithQTTimeRange:

Creates an NSValue object that wraps the specified QTTimeRange structure.

```
+ (NSValue *)valueWithQTTimeRange:(QTTimeRange)range
```

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### Declared In

QTTimeRange.h

### valueWithSMPTETime:

Returns a new NSValue object containing an SMPTETime.

```
+ (NSValue *)valueWithSMPTETime:(SMPTETime)time
```

#### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### Declared In

QTTime.h

## Instance Methods

### QTTimeRangeValue

Returns a QTTimeRange structure that contains the range in an NSValue object.

- (QTTimeRange)QTTimeRangeValue

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTimeRange.h

## QTTimeValue

Returns a QTTime structure that contains the time in an NSValue object.

- (QTTime)QTTimeValue

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitMovieShuffler

**Declared In**

QTTime.h

## SMPTETimeValue

Returns a SMPTETime structure contained in an NSValue.

- (SMPTETime)SMPTETimeValue

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTime.h



# QTCaptureAudioPreviewOutput Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	QTCaptureOutput : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureAudioPreviewOutput.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	QTRecorder

## Overview

This class represents an output destination for `QTCaptureSession` that can be used to preview the audio being captured. Instances of `QTCaptureAudioPreviewOutput` have an associated Core Audio output device that can be used to play audio being captured by the capture session. Note that the unique ID of a Core Audio device can be obtained from its `kAudioDevicePropertyDeviceUID` property. For more information about Core Audio, refer to the *Apple Core Audio Format Specification 1.0*.

## Tasks

### Getting and Setting Core Audio Output Devices

- [outputDeviceUniqueID](#) (page 24)  
Returns the unique ID of the Core Audio output device being used to play preview audio.
- [setOutputDeviceUniqueID:](#) (page 24)  
Sets the unique ID of the Core Audio output device being used to play preview audio.
- [setVolume:](#) (page 24)  
Sets the preview volume of the output.
- [volume](#) (page 25)  
Returns the preview volume of the output.

## Instance Methods

### **outputDeviceUniqueID**

Returns the unique ID of the Core Audio output device being used to play preview audio.

- (NSString \*)deviceUniqueID

#### **Return Value**

The unique ID of the Core Audio device used for preview, or `NIL` if the default system output device is being used.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

QTCaptureAudioPreviewOutput.h

### **setOutputDeviceUniqueID:**

Sets the unique ID of the Core Audio output device being used to play preview audio.

- (void)setOutputDeviceUniqueID:(NSString \*)*deviceUniqueID*

#### **Parameters**

*deviceUniqueID*

The unique ID of the Core Audio device to be used for output, or `NIL` if the default system output should be used.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

QTCaptureAudioPreviewOutput.h

### **setVolume:**

Sets the preview volume of the output.

- (void)setVolume:(float)*volume*

#### **Parameters**

*volume*

The preview volume of the receiver, where 1.0 is the maximum volume and 0.0 is muted.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

QTCaptureAudioPreviewOutput.h



## volume

Returns the preview volume of the output.

- (float)volume

### Return Value

The preview volume of the receiver, where 1.0 is the maximum volume and 0.0 is muted.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

QTCaptureAudioPreviewOutput.h



# QTCaptureConnection Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureConnection.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	QTRecorder

## Overview

This class represents a connection over which a single stream of media data is sent from a `QTCaptureInput` to a `QTCaptureSession` and from a `QTCaptureSession` to a `QTCaptureOutput`.

Instances of `QTCaptureConnection` wrap individual media streams that can be provided by `QTCaptureInput` objects and received by `QTCaptureOutput` objects. Connections can have a QuickTime media type, such as `QTMediaTypeVideo` and `QTMediaTypeSound`, and a format description that describes the media sent or received across the connection. Individual connections belonging to an input can be enabled or disabled to restrict what media enters a capture session, while connections belonging to an output can be enabled or disabled to restrict what media enters the output from the capture session. In addition, if a `QTCaptureConnection` wraps a stream of audio media, it provides a number of attributes to control the volume, mix, and enabled channels of the audio passing through it.

`QTCaptureConnection` objects can have extended attributes that applications can read using the `attributeForKey:` and `connectionAttributes` methods. Some attributes, for which the `attributeIsReadOnly:` method returns `NO`, can be edited using the `setAttributeForKey:` and `setConnectionAttributes:` methods. In addition to these explicit methods, applications can use key-value coding to get and set extended attributes. For an object that supports a given attribute, `valueForKey:` will be functionally identical to `attributeForKey:`, and `setValueForKey:` will be identical to `setAttributeForKey:`. Applications wishing to observe changes for a given attribute can add a key-value observer where the key path is the attribute key.

## Tasks

### Getting and Setting Connection Attributes

- `attributeForKey:` (page 28)  
Returns the current value of the connection attribute for key.
- `attributeIsReadOnly:` (page 29)  
Returns a Boolean value indicating whether the given attribute for the connection cannot be modified.
- `connectionAttributes` (page 29)  
Returns a dictionary of all attributes set for the receiver.
- `formatDescription` (page 29)  
Returns the format description of the receiver.
- `isEnabled` (page 30)  
Returns a Boolean value indicating whether the receiver is enabled.
- `mediaType` (page 30)  
Returns the QuickTime media type of the receiver.
- `owner` (page 30)  
Returns the `QTCaptureInput` or `QTCaptureOutput` object that owns the receiver.
- `setAttribute:forKey:` (page 31)  
Sets a connection attribute for the given key.
- `setConnectionAttributes:` (page 31)  
Sets the connection's attributes from the key-value pairs specified in the given dictionary.
- `setEnabled:` (page 31)  
Sets whether the receiver is enabled.

## Instance Methods

### **attributeForKey:**

Returns the current value of the connection attribute for key.

```
- (id)attributeForKey:(NSString *)key
```

#### **Discussion**

Use this method to get attributes of a connection. The keys that can be used with this method are described in the Constants section. Applications using key-value coding can also get an attribute for a given key by passing that key to the `NSObject valueForKey:` method.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Related Sample Code**

QTRecorder

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

**attributeIsReadOnly:**

Returns a Boolean value indicating whether the given attribute for the connection cannot be modified.

- (BOOL)attributeIsReadOnly:(NSString \*)*attributeKey*

**Return Value**

Returns YES if the attribute cannot be modified; otherwise, NO.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

**connectionAttributes**

Returns a dictionary of all attributes set for the receiver.

- (NSDictionary \*)connectionAttributes

**Discussion**

Applications can use this method to determine what attributes a specific connection supports.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

**formatDescription**

Returns the format description of the receiver.

- (QTFormatDescription \*)formatDescription

**Discussion**

This method returns the format description of the connection, allowing applications to monitor various attributes of the media being sent or received by the connection (the display size of video media, for example). Applications can be notified of changes to the connection's format by registering to receive `QTCaptureConnectionFormatDescriptionWillChangeNotification` and `QTCaptureConnectionFormatDescriptionDidChangeNotification` notifications or by adding a key-value observer to the connection for the key `@"formatDescription"`.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTRecorder

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

**isEnabled**

Returns a Boolean value indicating whether the receiver is enabled.

- (BOOL)isEnabled

**Discussion**

This method returns a Boolean indicating whether the receiver is enabled to send or receive media data. Individual connections can be enabled or disabled using the `setEnabled:` method.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

**mediaType**

Returns the QuickTime media type of the receiver.

- (NSString \*)mediaType

**Return Value**

A QuickTime media type, as defined in `QTMedia.h`.

**Discussion**

This method returns the QuickTime media type, such as `QTMediaTypeVideo` and `QTMediaTypeSound`, of the receiver.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

**owner**

Returns the `QTCaptureInput` or `QTCaptureOutput` object that owns the receiver.

- (id)owner

**Return Value**

A `QTCaptureInput` or `QTCaptureOutput` object that uses the receiver as a media connection.

**Discussion**

This method returns the input or output to which the receiver belongs. The returned input or output uses the receiver as a connection for sending or receiving a media stream.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

**setAttribute:forKey:**

Sets a connection attribute for the given key.

```
- (void)setAttribute:(id)property  
    forKey:(NSString *)attributeKey
```

**Discussion**

Use this method to set attributes of a capture connection. The keys that can be used with this method are described in the Constants section. This method raises an `NSInvalidArgumentException` if the attribute is read-only or not supported by the receiver. Applications using key-value coding can also set an attribute for a given key by passing that key to the `NSObject setValue:forKey:` method.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

**setConnectionAttributes:**

Sets the connection's attributes from the key-value pairs specified in the given dictionary.

```
- (void)setConnectionAttributes:(NSDictionary *)connectionAttributes
```

**Discussion**

This method allows application to set multiple attributes on a connection at once. This method raises an `NSInvalidArgumentException` if any of the attributes in the dictionary are read-only or not supported by the receiver. Applications using key-value coding can also set multiple attributes using the `NSObject setValuesForKeysWithDictionary:` method using attribute keys as keys in the dictionary.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

**setEnabled:**

Sets whether the receiver is enabled.

```
- (void)setEnabled:(BOOL)enabled
```

**Discussion**

This method sets whether the receiver is enabled to send or receive media data.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

## Constants

### QTCaptureConnectionAudioAveragePowerLevelsAttribute

An NSArray of NSNumbers that correspond to the average power, in decibels, of each audio stream sent through the connection.

```
QTCaptureConnectionAudioAveragePowerLevelsAttribute
@"audioAveragePowerLevels"
```

**Constants**

```
QTCaptureConnectionAudioAveragePowerLevelsAttribute
```

Applications that wish to display audio level meters for a specific connection can periodically check the value of this attribute. Average power levels change quickly and appear jumpy on a level meter.

**Discussion**

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

### QTCaptureConnectionAudioMasterVolumeAttribute

An NSNumber that specifies the master volume of all audio channels sent through the connection.

```
QTCaptureConnectionAudioMasterVolumeAttribute
@"audioMasterVolume"
```

**Constants**

```
QTCaptureConnectionAudioMasterVolumeAttribute
```

The values are between 0.0 and 1.0 for normal volume, or greater than 1.0 for boosting the audio gain. This attribute determines the master volumes of all audio channels sent through the connection. Applications that need to set the volumes of individual channels can set the `QTCaptureConnectionAudioVolumesAttribute` attribute.

**Discussion**

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

### QTCaptureConnectionAudioPeakHoldLevelsAttribute

An NSArray of NSNumbers that correspond to the peak hold level, in decibels, of each audio channel sent through the connection.



QTCaptureConnectionAudioPeakHoldLevelsAttribute  
@"audioPeakHoldLevels"

#### Constants

QTCaptureConnectionAudioPeakHoldLevelsAttribute

Applications that wish to display audio level meters for a specific connection can periodically check the value of this attribute. Peak hold levels remain at the maximum volume for about a second, and are often useful for displaying audio clipping.

#### Discussion

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

#### Declared In

QTCaptureConnection.h

## QTCaptureConnectionAudioVolumesAttribute

An NSArray of NSNumbers that specify the volumes of audio channels sent through the connection.

QTCaptureConnectionAudioVolumesAttribute  
@"audioVolumes"

#### Constants

QTCaptureConnectionAudioVolumesAttribute

The values are between 0.0 and 1.0 for normal volume, or greater than 1.0 for boosting the audio gain. This attribute determines the individual volumes of audio channels sent through the connection. Applications that need to set the master volume of all channels can set the QTCaptureConnectionAudioMasterVolumeAttribute attribute.

#### Discussion

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

#### Declared In

HeaderFile

## QTCaptureConnectionEnabledAudioChannelsAttribute

An NSIndexSet that specifies which audio channels should be sent through the connection.

QTCaptureConnectionEnabledAudioChannelsAttribute  
@"enabledAudioChannels"

#### Constants

QTCaptureConnectionEnabledAudioChannelsAttribute

The indices in the set should be between 0 and the number of volumes in QTCaptureConnectionAudioVolumesAttribute. This attribute allows applications to selectively disable certain audio channels from being sent through the connection. The value of this attribute should be an NSIndexSet that contains only the channels that should be used. By default, all audio channels are sent through a connection.

#### Discussion

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

#### Declared In

QTCaptureConnection.h

## Notifications

The following are notifications enabling you to change attributes, keys, and format descriptions.

### **QTCaptureConnectionAttributeDidChangeNotification**

Posted when one of the connection's attributes has changed.

The notification's user info dictionary will contain the attribute key of the changed attribute for the key `QTCaptureConnectionChangedAttributeKey`.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`QTCaptureConnection.h`

### **QTCaptureConnectionAttributeWillChangeNotification**

Posted when one of the connection's attributes is about to change.

The notification's user info dictionary will contain the attribute key of the changed attribute for the key `QTCaptureConnectionChangedAttributeKey`.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`QTCaptureConnection.h`

### **QTCaptureConnectionChangedAttributeKey**

Used as a key in the user info dictionary passed to `QTCaptureConnectionAttributeWillChangeNotification`, and `QTCaptureConnectionAttributeDidChangeNotification` to indicate the key of that attribute that changed.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`QTCaptureConnection.h`

### **QTCaptureConnectionFormatDescriptionDidChangeNotification**

Posted when the format description of a connection has changed.

Applications can be notified of changes to a connection's format by registering to receive this notification.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h

**QTCaptureConnectionFormatDescriptionWillChangeNotification**

Posted when the format description of a connection is about to change.

Applications can be notified of changes to a connection's format by registering to receive this notification.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureConnection.h



# QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput

## Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	QTCaptureOutput : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.

## Overview

This class represents an output destination for a `QTCaptureSession` object that can be used to process decompressed frames from the video being captured. Instances of `QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput` produce decompressed video frames suitable for high-quality processing. Because instances maintain maximum frame quality and avoid dropping frames, using this output may result in reduced performance while capturing. Applications that need to process decompressed frames but can tolerate dropped frames or drops in decompression quality should use `QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput` instead. Applications can access the decompressed frames via the `captureOutput:didOutputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:` delegate method. Clients can also create subclasses of `QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput` to add custom capturing behavior.

## Tasks

### Decompressing Video Output

- [delegate](#) (page 38)  
Returns the receiver's delegate.
- [setDelegate:](#) (page 40)  
Sets the receiver's delegate.
- [outputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:](#) (page 38)  
Called whenever the receiver outputs a new video frame.
- [pixelBufferAttributes](#) (page 39)  
Returns the Core Video pixel buffer attributes previously set by `setPixelBufferAttributes:` that determine what kind of pixel buffers are output by the receiver.

- `setPixelFormatAttributes:` (page 40)  
Sets the CoreVideo pixel buffer attributes that determine what kind of pixel buffers are output by the receiver.
- `captureOutput:didOutputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:` (page 41) *delegate method*  
Called whenever the video preview output outputs a new video frame.

## Instance Methods

### delegate

Returns the receiver's delegate.

- (id)delegate

#### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### Declared In

QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput.h

### outputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:

Called whenever the receiver outputs a new video frame.

```
- (void)outputVideoFrame:(CVImageBufferRef)videoFrame
    withSampleBuffer:(QTSampleBuffer *)sampleBuffer
    fromConnection:(QTCaptureConnection *)connection
```

#### Parameters

*videoFrame*

A Core Video buffer containing the decompressed frame.

*sampleBuffer*

A sample buffer containing additional information about the frame, such as its presentation time.

*connection*

The connection from which the video was received.

#### Discussion

This method should not be invoked directly. Subclasses can override this method to provide custom processing behavior for each frame. The default implementation calls the delegate's `captureOutput:didOutputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:` method.



**Warning:** Subclasses should not assume that this method will be called on the main thread. In addition, this method is called periodically, so it must be efficient to prevent capture performance problems.

### Special Considerations

In order to promptly reclaim memory resources, after this method returns, the sample data contained within the `QTSampleBuffer` object will be released using its `decrementSampleUseCount` method. Clients that reference the sample buffer and are interested in the sample data that it contains after this method returns should call `incrementSampleUseCount` on the sample buffer within this method to ensure that the data remains valid until they no longer need it (at which time they should call `decrementSampleUseCount`). Clients that reference the sample buffer after this method returns, but only need access to its metadata, such as duration, presentation time, and other attributes, need not call `incrementSampleUseCount`. Note that to maintain optimal performance, some sample buffers directly reference pools of memory that may need to be reused by the device system and other capture inputs. This is frequently the case for uncompressed device native capture where memory blocks are copied as little as possible. If multiple sample buffers reference such pools of memory for too long, inputs will no longer be able to copy new samples into memory and those samples will be dropped. If your application is causing samples to be dropped by holding on to sample data for too long using `incrementSampleUseCount`, but it needs access to the sample data for a long period of time, consider copying the data into a new buffer and then calling `decrementSampleUseCount` on the sample buffer so that the memory it references can be reused.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

### Declared In

`QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput.h`

## pixelBufferAttributes

Returns the Core Video pixel buffer attributes previously set by `setPixelBufferAttributes:` that determine what kind of pixel buffers are output by the receiver.

- (NSDictionary \*)pixelBufferAttributes

### Return Value

A dictionary containing pixel buffer attributes for buffers output by the receiver. The keys in the dictionary are described in `CoreVideo/CVPixelBuffer.h`. If the return value is `NIL`, then the receiver outputs buffers using the fastest possible pixel buffer attributes.

### Discussion

This method returns the pixel buffer attributes set by `setPixelBufferAttributes:` that clients can use to customize the size and pixel format of the video frames output by the receiver. When the dictionary is non-nil, the receiver will attempt to output pixel buffers using the attributes specified in the dictionary. A non-nil dictionary also guarantees that the output `CVImageBuffer` is a `CVPixelBuffer`. When the value for `kCVPixelBufferPixelFormatTypeKey` is set to an `NSNumber`, all image buffers output by the receiver will be in that format. When the value is an `NSArray`, image buffers output by the receiver will be in the most optimal format specified in that array. If the captured images are not in the one of the specified pixel formats, then a format conversion will be performed. If the dictionary is `NIL` or there is no value for the `kCVPixelBufferPixelFormatTypeKey`, then the receiver will output images in the most efficient possible format given the input. For example, if the source is an iSight producing component Y'CbCr 8-bit 4:2:2 video then Y'CbCr 8-bit 4:2:2 will be used as the output format in order to avoid any conversions. The default value for the returned dictionary is `NIL`.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput.h

**setDelegate:**

Sets the receiver's delegate.

```
- (void)setDelegate:(id)delegate
```

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput.h

**setPixelFormatAttributes:**

Sets the CoreVideo pixel buffer attributes that determine what kind of pixel buffers are output by the receiver.

```
- (void)setPixelFormatAttributes:(NSDictionary *)pixelBufferAttributes
```

**Parameters**

*pixelBufferAttributes*

A dictionary containing pixel buffer attributes for buffers that will be output by the receiver. The keys in the dictionary are described in `CoreVideo/CVPixelBuffer.h`. If the dictionary is `NIL`, then the receiver outputs buffers using the fastest possible pixel buffer attributes.

**Discussion**

This method sets the pixel buffer attributes that clients can use to customize the size and pixel format of the video frames output by the receiver. When the dictionary is non-nil, the receiver will attempt to output pixel buffers using the attributes specified in the dictionary. A non-nil dictionary also guarantees that the output `CVImageBuffer` is a `CVPixelBuffer`. When the value for `kCVPixelBufferPixelFormatTypeKey` is set to an `NSNumber`, all image buffers output by the receiver will be in that format. When the value is an `NSArray`, image buffers output by the receiver will be in the most optimal format specified in that array. If the captured images are not in the one of the specified pixel formats, then a format conversion will be performed. If the dictionary is `NIL` or there is no value for the `kCVPixelBufferPixelFormatTypeKey`, then the receiver will output images in the most efficient possible format given the input. For example, if the source is an iSight producing component YCbCr 8-bit 4:2:2 video then YCbCr 8-bit 4:2:2 will be used as the output format in order to avoid any conversions.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput.h



## Delegate Methods

### captureOutput:didOutputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:

Called whenever the video preview output outputs a new video frame.

```
(void)captureOutput:(QTCaptureOutput *)captureOutput
    didOutputVideoFrame:(CVImageBufferRef)videoFrame
    withSampleBuffer:(QTSampleBuffer *)sampleBuffer
    fromConnection:(QTCaptureConnection *)connection
```

#### Parameters

*captureOutput*

The `QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput` instance that output the frame.

*videoFrame*

A Core Video image buffer containing the decompressed frame.

*sampleBuffer*

A sample buffer containing additional information about the frame, such as its presentation time.

*connection*

The connection from which the video was received.

#### Discussion

Delegates receive this message whenever the output decompresses and outputs a new video frame. Delegates can use the provided video frame for a custom preview or for further image processing.



**Warning:** Delegates should not assume that this method will be called on the main thread. In addition, this method is called periodically, so it must be efficient to prevent capture performance problems.

#### Special Considerations

In order to promptly reclaim memory resources, after this method returns, the sample data contained within the `QTSampleBuffer` object will be released using its `decrementSampleUseCount` method. Clients that reference the sample buffer and are interested in the sample data that it contains after this method returns should call `incrementSampleUseCount` on the sample buffer within this method to ensure that the data remains valid until they no longer need it (at which time they should call `decrementSampleUseCount`). Clients that reference the sample buffer after this method returns, but only need access to its metadata, such as duration, presentation time, and other attributes, need not call `incrementSampleUseCount`. Note that to maintain optimal performance, some sample buffers directly reference pools of memory that may need to be reused by the device system and other capture inputs. This is frequently the case for uncompressed device native capture where memory blocks are copied as little as possible. If multiple sample buffers reference such pools of memory for too long, inputs will no longer be able to copy new samples into memory and those samples will be dropped. If your application is causing samples to be dropped by holding on to sample data for too long using `incrementSampleUseCount`, but it needs access to the sample data for a long period of time, consider copying the data into a new buffer and then calling `decrementSampleUseCount` on the sample buffer so that the memory it references can be reused.

#### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### Declared In

`QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput.h`



# QTCaptureDevice Class Reference

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureDevice.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	LiveVideoMixer3 QT Capture Widget QTRecorder

## Overview

This class represents an available capture device. Each instance of `QTCaptureDevice` corresponds to a capture device that is connected or has been previously connected to the user's computer during the lifetime of the application. Instances of `QTCaptureDevice` cannot be created directly. A single unique instance is created automatically whenever a device is connected to the computer and can be accessed using the `deviceWithUniqueID:` class method. An array of all currently connected devices can also be obtained using the `inputDevices:` class method.

Devices can provide one or more stream of a given media type. Applications can search for devices that provide media of a specific type using the `inputDevicesWithMediaType:` and `defaultInputDeviceWithMediaType` class methods. Table 6-1 details the media types supported by `QTCaptureDevice` and examples of devices that support them:

**Table 6-1** Media types supported by `QTCaptureDevice`

Media Type	Description	Example Devices
<code>QTMediaTypeVideo</code>	Media that only contains video frames.	iSight cameras (external and built-in); USB and FireWire webcams
<code>QTMediaTypeMuxed</code>	Multiplexed media that may contain audio, video, and other data in a single stream.	DV cameras

Media Type	Description	Example Devices
QTMediaTypeSound	Media that only contains audio samples.	Built-in microphones and line-in jacks; the microphone built-in to the external iSight; USB microphones and headsets; any other device supported by Core Audio.

QTCaptureDevice objects can have extended attributes that applications can read using the `attributeForKey:` and `deviceAttributes` methods. Some attributes, for which the `attributeIsReadOnly:` method returns NO, can be edited using the `setAttributeForKey:` and `setDeviceAttributes:` methods. In addition to these explicit methods, applications can use key-value coding to get and set extended attributes. For an object that supports a given attribute, `valueForKey:` will be functionally identical to `attributeForKey:`, and `setValueForKey:` will be identical to `setAttributeForKey:`. Applications wishing to observe changes for a given attribute can add a key-value observer where the key path is the attribute key.

## Tasks

### Finding Devices

- + `defaultInputDeviceWithMediaType:` (page 45)  
Returns a QTCaptureDevice instance for the default device connected to the user's system of the given media type.
- + `deviceWithUniqueID:` (page 46)  
Returns a QTCaptureDevice instance with the identifier device UID.
- + `inputDevices` (page 46)  
Returns an array of devices currently connected to the computer that can be used as input sources.
- + `inputDevicesWithMediaType:` (page 47)  
Returns an array of input devices currently connected to the computer that send a stream with the given media type.

### Using a Device

- `close` (page 48)  
Releases application control over the device acquired in the `open:` method.
- `isConnected` (page 50)  
Returns YES if the device is connected to the computer.
- `isInUseByAnotherApplication` (page 50)  
Returns YES if the device is connected, but being exclusively used by another application.
- `open:` (page 51)  
Attempts to give the application control over the device so that it can be used for capture.
- `isOpen` (page 50)  
Returns YES if the device is open in the current application.

## Getting Information About a Device

- [attributeForKey:](#) (page 47)  
Returns a device attribute for the given key.
- [attributeIsReadOnly:](#) (page 48)  
Returns whether the given attribute for the device cannot be modified.
- [deviceAttributes](#) (page 48)  
Returns a dictionary of the device's current attributes.
- [formatDescriptions](#) (page 49)  
Returns an array of stream formats currently in use by the device.
- [hasMediaType:](#) (page 49)  
Returns whether the receiver sends a stream with the given media type.
- [setAttributeForKey:](#) (page 52)  
Sets a device attribute for the given key.
- [setDeviceAttributes:](#) (page 52)  
Sets attributes on the device from the key-value pairs in the given dictionary.
- [localizedDisplayName](#) (page 51)  
Returns a localized human-readable name for the receiver's device.
- [modelUniqueID](#) (page 51)  
Returns the unique ID of the model of the receiver's device.
- [uniqueID](#) (page 53)  
Returns the unique ID of the receiver's device.

## Class Methods

### defaultInputDeviceWithMediaType:

Returns a `QTCaptureDevice` instance for the default device connected to the user's system of the given media type.

```
+ (QTCaptureDevice *)defaultInputDeviceWithMediaType:(NSString *)mediaType
```

#### Parameters

*mediaType*

The media type, such as `QTMediaTypeVideo`, `QTMediaTypeSound`, or `QTMediaTypeMuxed`, supported by the returned device.

#### Return Value

The default device with the given media type on the user's system, or `NIL` if no device with that media type exists.

#### Discussion

This method returns the default device of the given media type connected to the user's system. For example, for `QTMediaTypeSound`, this method will return the default sound input device selected in the Sound Preference Pane. If there is no device for the given media type, this method will return `nil`.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QT Capture Widget

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

**deviceWithUniqueID:**

Returns a QTCaptureDevice instance with the identifier device UID.

```
+ (QTCaptureDevice *)deviceWithUniqueID:(NSString *)deviceUID
```

**Parameters**

*deviceUID*

The unique identifier of the device instance to be returned.

**Return Value**

If a device with unique identifier *deviceUID* was connected to the computer at some point during the lifetime of the application, this method returns a QTCaptureDevice instance for that identifier. Otherwise, this method returns *NIL*.

**Discussion**

Every capture device available to the computer is assigned a unique identifier that persists on one computer across device connections and disconnections, as well as across reboots of the computer. This method can be used to recall or track the status of a specific device, even if it has been disconnected.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

**inputDevices**

Returns an array of devices currently connected to the computer that can be used as input sources.

```
+ (NSArray *)inputDevices
```

**Return Value**

An NSArray of QTCaptureDevice instances for each connected device. If there are no available devices, the returned array will be empty.

**Discussion**

This method queries the device system and builds an array of QTCaptureDevice instances for input devices currently connected and available for capture. The returned array contains all devices that are available when the method is called. Applications should observe QTCaptureDeviceWasConnectedNotification and QTCaptureDeviceWasDisconnectedNotification to be notified when the list of available devices has changed.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

LiveVideoMixer3

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

**inputDevicesWithMediaType:**

Returns an array of input devices currently connected to the computer that send a stream with the given media type.

```
+ (NSArray *)inputDevicesWithMediaType:(NSString *)mediaType
```

**Parameters***mediaType*

The media type, such as `QTMediaTypeVideo`, `QTMediaTypeSound`, or `QTMediaTypeMuxed`, supported by each returned device.

**Return Value**

An array of `QTCaptureDevice` instances for each connected device with the given media type. If there are no available devices, the returned array will be empty.

**Discussion**

This method queries the device system and builds an array of `QTCaptureDevice` instances for input devices that are currently connected and output streams of the given media type.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTRecorder

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

## Instance Methods

**attributeForKey:**

Returns a device attribute for the given key.

```
- (id)attributeForKey:(NSString *)attributeKey
```

**Discussion**

Use this method to get attributes of a device. The keys that can be used with this method are described in the Constants section. Applications using key-value coding can also get an attribute for a given key by passing that key to the `NSObject valueForKey:` method.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

LiveVideoMixer3

QTRecorder

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

**attributeIsReadOnly:**

Returns whether the given attribute for the device cannot be modified.

```
- (BOOL)attributeIsReadOnly:(NSString *)attributeKey
```

**Return Value**

Returns YES if the attribute cannot be modified; otherwise, NO.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

**close**

Releases application control over the device acquired in the `open:` method.

```
- (void)close
```

**Discussion**

This method should be called to match each invocation of `open:` when an application no longer needs to use a device for capture. If a device is disconnected or turned off while it is open it will be closed automatically. Applications should check if a device has not been closed automatically by registering to receive `QTCaptureDeviceWasDisconnectedNotification` or by checking `isOpen` before manually closing the device using this method.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTRecorder

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

**deviceAttributes**

Returns a dictionary of the device's current attributes.

```
- (NSDictionary *)deviceAttributes
```

**Return Value**

An dictionary of attributes supported by the device.



**Discussion**

Applications can use this method to determine what attributes a specific device supports.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

**formatDescriptions**

Returns an array of stream formats currently in use by the device.

```
- (NSArray *)formatDescriptions
```

**Return Value**

An array of `QTFFormatDescription` objects describing the current stream formats of the device.

**Discussion**

Applications can use this method to determine what kind of media the receiver outputs. Applications can be notified of format changes by registering to receive `QTCaptureDeviceFormatDescriptionsWillChangeNotification` and `QTCaptureDeviceFormatDescriptionsDidChangeNotification` notifications or by adding a key-value observer for the key `@ "formatDescriptions"`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

**hasMediaType:**

Returns whether the receiver sends a stream with the given media type.

```
- (BOOL)hasMediaType:(NSString *)mediaType
```

**Parameters**

*mediaType*

A media type, such as `QTMediaTypeVideo`, `QTMediaTypeSound`, or `QTMediaTypeMuxed`.

**Return Value**

Returns YES if the device outputs the given media type, NO otherwise.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

## isConnected

Returns YES if the device is connected to the computer.

- (BOOL)isConnected

### Return Value

Returns YES if the device is connected and available to applications; otherwise, NO.

### Discussion

This method checks whether the receiver's device is currently connected to the computer and available for use by applications.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

QTCaptureDevice.h

## isInUseByAnotherApplication

Returns YES if the device is connected, but being exclusively used by another application.

- (BOOL)isInUseByAnotherApplication

### Return Value

Returns YES if another process has exclusive control over a connected device; otherwise, NO.

### Discussion

If the device can only be accessed by one process at a time, this method checks if the process that has exclusive control over the current process.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

QTCaptureDevice.h

## isOpen

Returns YES if the device is open in the current application.

- (BOOL)isOpen

### Return Value

Returns YES if the device was previously opened by the receiver's `open:` method. Returns NO otherwise.

### Discussion

The method checks if the device was previously successfully opened with the receiver's `open:` method. If this method returns YES, the device can be used immediately for capture.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

## localizedDisplayName

Returns a localized human-readable name for the receiver's device.

- (NSString \*)localizedDisplayName

**Return Value**

The localized name of the receiver's device.

**Discussion**

This method can be used when displaying the name of a capture device in the user interface.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

## modelUniqueID

Returns the unique ID of the model of the receiver's device.

- (NSString \*)modelUniqueID

**Return Value**

The unique identifier of the model of device corresponding to the receiver.

**Discussion**

The unique identifier returned by this method is unique to all devices of the same model. The value is persistent across device connections and disconnections, and across different computers.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

## open:

Attempts to give the application control over the device so that it can be used for capture.

- (BOOL)open:(NSError \*\*)errorPtr

**Parameters**

*errorPtr*

If not equal to nil, points to an NSError describing why the device could not be opened, or points to nil if the device was opened successfully.

**Return Value**

Returns YES if the device was opened successfully; otherwise, NO.

**Discussion**

This method attempts to open the device for control by the current application. If the device is connected and no other processes have exclusive control over it, then the application starts using the device immediately, taking exclusive control of it if necessary. Otherwise, this method returns `NO` and sets `errorPtr` to point to an error describing why the device could not be opened. Applications that call `open:` should also call the `close` method to relinquish access to the device when it is no longer needed. Multiple calls to this method can be nested. Each call to this method must be matched by a call to `close`. Applications that capture from a device using `QTCaptureDeviceInput` must call this method before creating the `QTCaptureDeviceInput` to be used with the device. If a device is disconnected or turned off while it is open it will be closed automatically.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QT Capture Widget

QTRecorder

**Declared In**

`QTCaptureDevice.h`

**setAttribute:forKey:**

Sets a device attribute for the given key.

```
- (void)setAttribute:(id)property forKey:(NSString *)attributeKey
```

**Discussion**

Use this method to set attributes of a device. The keys that can be used with this method are described in the Constants section. This method raises an `NSInvalidArgumentException` if the attribute is read-only or not supported by the receiver. Applications using key-value coding can also set an attribute for a given key by passing that key to the `NSObject setValue:forKey:` method.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTRecorder

**Declared In**

`QTCaptureDevice.h`

**setDeviceAttributes:**

Sets attributes on the device from the key-value pairs in the given dictionary.

```
- (void)setDeviceAttributes:(NSDictionary *)deviceAttributes
```

**Discussion**

This method allows application to set multiple attributes on a device at once. This method raises an `NSInvalidArgumentException` if any of the attributes in the dictionary are read-only or not supported by the receiver. Applications using key-value coding can also set multiple attributes using the `NSObject setValuesForKeysWithDictionary:` method using attribute keys as keys in the dictionary.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

**uniqueID**

Returns the unique ID of the receiver's device.

```
- (NSString *)uniqueID
```

**Return Value**

The unique identifier of the device corresponding to the receiver.

**Discussion**

The unique identifier returned by this method is persistent on one computer across device connections and disconnections, as well as across reboots of the computer. It can be passed to the `deviceWithUniqueID:` class method to get the `QTCaptureDevice` instance for the device with that unique identifier.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

## Constants

**QTCaptureDeviceChangedAttributeKey**

Used as a key in the `userInfo` dictionary passed to `QTCaptureDeviceAttributeWillChangeNotification`, and `QTCaptureDeviceAttributeDidChangeNotification` to indicate the key of the attribute that changed.

```
QTCaptureDeviceChangedAttributeKey
```

**Constants**

```
QTCaptureDeviceChangedAttributeKey
```

Indicates the key of the attribute that changed.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

**QTCaptureDeviceAvailableInputSourcesAttribute**

For devices with multiple possible input sources, this attribute returns an array of dictionaries describing each available input source.

```
QTCaptureDeviceAvailableInputSourcesAttribute
@"availableInputSources"
```

**Constants**

```
QTCaptureDeviceAvailableInputSourcesAttribute
```

Some devices can capture data from one of multiple input sources (different input jacks on the same audio device, for example). The value is an NSArray of NSDictionary objects. The keys in each dictionary are described in Input Source Dictionary Keys. This string value can be used in key paths for key value coding, key value observing, and bindings.

**Declared In**

```
QTCaptureDevice.h
```

**QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierAttribute**

Used to get and set the currently used input source for the device.

```
QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierAttribute
@"inputSourceIdentifier"
```

**Constants**

```
QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierAttribute
```

Some devices can capture data from one of multiple input sources (different input jacks on the same audio device, for example). The value is an object returned by the QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierKey key in one of the dictionaries returned by QTCaptureDeviceAvailableInputSourcesAttribute. This string value can be used in key paths for key value coding, key value observing, and bindings.

**Declared In**

```
QTCaptureDevice.h
```

**QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierKey**

An object representing a unique ID for the input source.

```
QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierKey
@"identifier"
```

**Constants**

```
QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierKey
```

This ID is not guaranteed to persist between device connections or changes in device configuration. To set the input source for a device, set QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierAttribute to the value returned by this key. This string value can be used in key paths for key value coding, key value observing, and bindings.

**Special Considerations**

This key, along with the QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceLocalizedDisplayNameKey key, comprises the NSDictionary objects describing input sources returned by QTCaptureDeviceAvailableInputSourcesAttribute.

**Declared In**

```
QTCaptureDevice.h
```

## QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceLocalizedDisplayNameKey

The localized display name of an input source, suitable for display in a user interface.

```
QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceLocalizedDisplayNameKey  
@"localizedDisplayName"
```

### Constants

```
QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceLocalizedDisplayNameKey
```

This string value can be used in key paths for key value coding, key value observing, and bindings.

### Special Considerations

This key, along with the `QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierKey` key, comprises the `NSDictionary` objects describing input sources returned by `QTCaptureDeviceAvailableInputSourcesAttribute`.

### Declared In

```
QTCaptureDevice.h
```

## QTCaptureDeviceSuspendedAttribute

Specifies other QTCapture device objects that correspond to the same physical device.

```
QTCaptureDeviceSuspendedAttribute  
@"suspended"
```

### Constants

```
QTCaptureDeviceSuspendedAttribute
```

For example, some cameras have built in microphones that appear as separate `QTCaptureDevice` instances in the device list.

### Discussion

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

### Declared In

```
QTCaptureDevice.h
```

## QTCaptureDeviceLinkedDevicesAttribute

An `NSArray` of `QTCaptureDevice` instances.

```
QTCaptureDeviceLinkedDevicesAttribute  
@"linkedDevices"
```

### Constants

```
QTCaptureDeviceLinkedDevicesAttribute
```

The value is an `NSArray` of `QTCaptureDevice` instances.

### Discussion

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

### Declared In

```
QTCaptureDevice.h
```

## QTCaptureDeviceLegacySequenceGrabberAttribute

An NSValue interpreted as a ComponentInstance for the legacy sequence grabber component used by the device.

```
QTCaptureDeviceLegacySequenceGrabberAttribute
@"LegacySequenceGrabber"
```

### Constants

```
QTCaptureDeviceLegacySequenceGrabberAttribute
```

Some older devices are opened and controlled by legacy Sequence Grabber components. Applications that need to configure legacy devices directly through the Sequence Grabber configuration dialog can access an open component instance with this attribute.

### Discussion

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.



**Warning:** If the device is being used in a capture session, do not modify properties of the returned Sequence Grabber component (by displaying the configuration dialog, for example) while the session is running. Doing so will prevent the capture session from capturing more frames.

### Declared In

```
QTCaptureDevice.h
```

## QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsAttribute

For AVC devices that read data from linear media, such as tapes, specifies the mode and speed at which that media is playing.

```
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsAttribute
@"AVCTransportControls"
```

### Constants

```
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsAttribute
```

The value is an NSDictionary with keys and values described under QTCaptureDevice AVC Transport Controls.

### Discussion

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

### Declared In

```
QTCaptureDevice.h
```

## QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSpeedKey

Specifies the approximate rate at which the device runs through linear media.



QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSpeedKey

#### Constants

QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSpeedKey

The value is an `NSNumber` interpreted as a `QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSpeed`. This is one of the keys that comprise the `NSDictionary` that specifies the linear media playback mode and rate given by the `QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsAttribute`.

#### Declared In

QTCaptureDevice.h

## QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlaybackMode

A value provided with the `QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlaybackModeKey` key that specifies whether the device previews audio and displays video while it is running through linear media.

```
enum {
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsNotPlayingMode    = 0,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlayingMode       = 1
};
```

#### Constants

QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlaybackMode

`QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsNotPlayingMode` is equivalent to the `Play` mode on most cameras and tape decks, while `QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlayingMode` is equivalent to `Stop` on most cameras and tape decks. If the device is connected to a session, the video at the current location on the device's media will only be captured if this attribute is set to `QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsNotPlayingMode`.

#### Declared In

QTCaptureDevice.h

## QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSpeed

A value provided with the `QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSpeedKey` key that specifies whether the device previews audio and displays video while it is running through linear media.

```
enum {
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsFastestReverseSpeed = -19000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsVeryFastReverseSpeed = -16000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsFastReverseSpeed = -13000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsNormalReverseSpeed = -10000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSlowReverseSpeed = -7000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsVerySlowReverseSpeed = -4000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSlowestReverseSpeed = -1000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsStoppedSpeed = 0,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSlowestForwardSpeed = 1000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsVerySlowForwardSpeed = 4000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSlowForwardSpeed = 7000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsNormalForwardSpeed = 10000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsFastForwardSpeed = 13000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsVeryFastForwardSpeed = 16000,
    QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsFastestForwardSpeed = 19000,
};
```

### Constants

QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSpeed

The actual speed at which the media is run for a given value will depend on the manufacturer and model of the device, as well as the value of

QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlaybackModeKey (in general, when

QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlaybackModeKey is set to

QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsNotPlayingMode, the media will run faster than when it is set to QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlayingMode). For most cameras and tape decks, different speeds will affect the media speed, as shown in Table 6-2.

### Special Considerations

**Table 6-2** Speed variations for media

QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlaybackModeKey	QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlaybackModeKey is QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlayingMode
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsFastestReverseSpeed	Media runs in reverse at greater than normal speed.
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsVeryFastReverseSpeed	Media runs in reverse at greater than normal speed.
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsFastReverseSpeed	Media runs in reverse at greater than normal speed.
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsNormalReverseSpeed	Media runs in reverse at normal speed.
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSlowReverseSpeed	Media runs in reverse at less than normal speed.
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsVerySlowReverseSpeed	Media runs in reverse at less than normal speed.
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSlowestReverseSpeed	Media runs in reverse at less than normal speed.
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsStoppedSpeed	Media is paused.
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsStoppedSpeed	Media runs forward at less than normal speed.
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSlowestForwardSpeed	Media runs forward at less than normal speed.
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSlowForwardSpeed	Media runs forward at less than normal speed.
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsNormalForwardSpeed	Media runs forward at normal speed.

<b>QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlaybackModeKey</b>	<b>QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlaybackMode</b> is QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlayingMod
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsFastForwardSpeed	Media runs forward at greater than than normal speed.
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsVeryFastForwardSpeed	Media runs forward at greater than than normal speed..
QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsFastestForwardSpeed	Media runs forward at greater than than normal speed.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

## Notifications

### QTCaptureDeviceWasConnectedNotification

Posted when a device is connected or turned on.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

### QTCaptureDeviceWasDisconnectedNotification

Posted when a device is disconnected or turned off.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

### QTCaptureDeviceFormatDescriptionsWillChangeNotification

Posted when the device's formats that are returned by the `formatDescriptions` method are about to change.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

### QTCaptureDeviceFormatDescriptionsDidChangeNotification

Posted when the device's formats that are returned by the `formatDescriptions` method have just changed.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

**QTCaptureDeviceAttributeWillChangeNotification**

Posted when one of the device's attributes is about to change.

**Important:** The notification's user info dictionary will contain the attribute key of the changed attribute for the key `QTCaptureDeviceChangedAttributeKey`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

**QTCaptureDeviceAttributeDidChangeNotification**

Posted when the one of device's attributes has changed.

**Important:** The notification's user info dictionary will contain the attribute key of the changed attribute for the key `QTCaptureDeviceChangedAttributeKey`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDevice.h

# QTCaptureDeviceInput Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	QTCaptureInput : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureDeviceInput.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	LiveVideoMixer3 QT Capture Widget QTRecorder

## Overview

This class represents the input source for media devices, such as cameras and microphones. Instances of `QTCaptureDeviceInput` are input sources for `QTCaptureSession` that provide media data from devices connected to the computer. Devices used with `QTCaptureDeviceInput` can be found using the `QTCaptureDevice` class. A `QTCaptureDevice` must be successfully opened using the `open :` method before being used in a `QTCaptureDeviceInput`.

## Tasks

### Capturing Device Input

- [device](#) (page 62)  
Returns the device associated with the receiver.
- [initWithDevice:](#) (page 62)  
Returns an instance of `QTCaptureDeviceInput` associated with the given device.
- + [deviceInputWithDevice:](#) (page 62)  
Returns an autoreleased instance of `QTCaptureDeviceInput` associated with the given device.

## Class Methods

### **deviceInputWithDevice:**

Returns an autoreleased instance of `QTCaptureDeviceInput` associated with the given device.

```
+ (QTCaptureDeviceInput *)deviceInputWithDevice:(QTCaptureDevice *)device
```

#### **Parameters**

*device*

A `QTCaptureDevice` for the device to be associated with the receiver. The device must have been previously opened using the `open:` method or this method will throw an `NSInvalidArgumentException`.

#### **Return Value**

A `QTCaptureDeviceInput` instance associated with the device.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Related Sample Code**

LiveVideoMixer3

#### **Declared In**

`QTCaptureDeviceInput.h`

## Instance Methods

### **device**

Returns the device associated with the receiver.

```
- (QTCaptureDevice *)device
```

#### **Return Value**

If there is a device associated with the receiver, returns a corresponding instance of `QTCaptureDevice`. Otherwise returns `NIL`.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`QTCaptureDeviceInput.h`

### **initWithDevice:**

Returns an instance of `QTCaptureDeviceInput` associated with the given device.

```
- (id)initWithDevice:(QTCaptureDevice *)device
```

**Parameters***device*

A `QTCaptureDevice` object for the device to be associated with the receiver. The device must have been previously opened using the `open:` method, or else this method will throw an `NSInvalidArgumentException`.

**Return Value**

A `QTCaptureDeviceInput` instance associated with the device.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTCaptureDeviceInput.h`





# QTCaptureFileOutput Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	QTCaptureOutput : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureFileOutput.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	QT Capture Widget QTRecorder

## Overview

This is an abstract superclass output destination for `QTCaptureSession` that writes captured media to files. This superclass defines the interface for outputs that record media samples to files. File outputs are designated a recording output file using the `recordToFileURL:` and `recordToFileURL:bufferDestination:` methods. On successive invocations of these methods, the output file can be changed dynamically without losing media samples. A file output can also be set to not record incoming frames (the default behavior when an output is first initialized) by passing `NIL` as the output file URL. Because files are recorded in the background, applications will generally need to set a delegate for a file output so that they can be notified when recorded files are started and finished. The file output delegate can also be used to control recording for exact media samples by implementing the `captureOutput:didOutputSampleBuffer:fromConnection:` method. Currently, the only concrete subclass of this class is `QTCaptureMovieFileOutput`.

## Tasks

### Recording File Outputs

- [outputFileURL](#) (page 73)  
Returns the file written to by the receiver.
- [recordToOutputFileURL:](#) (page 74)  
Sets the file written to by the receiver.
- [recordToOutputFileURL:bufferDestination:](#) (page 74)  
Sets the file written to by the receiver, specifying where the sample buffer currently in flight should be recorded.

- [recordedDuration](#) (page 73)  
Returns the duration of the media recorded by the receiver.
- [recordedFileSize](#) (page 73)  
Returns the size, in bytes, of the data recorded by the receiver to output files.
- [maximumRecordedDuration](#) (page 72)  
Returns the maximum duration of the media that should be recorded by the receiver.
- [setMaximumRecordedDuration:](#) (page 76)  
Sets the maximum duration of the media that should be recorded by the receiver.
- [maximumRecordedFileSize](#) (page 72)  
Returns the maximum file size, in bytes, of the file that should be recorded by the receiver.
- [setMaximumRecordedFileSize:](#) (page 76)  
Sets the maximum file size, in bytes, of the file that should be recorded by the receiver.
- [compressionOptionsForConnection:](#) (page 71)  
Returns the options the receiver uses to compress media on the given connection as it is being captured.
- [setCompressionOptions:forConnection:](#) (page 75)  
Sets the options the receiver uses to compress media on the given connection as it is being captured.
- [delegate](#) (page 72)  
Returns the receiver's delegate.
- [setDelegate:](#) (page 75)  
Sets the receiver's delegate.

## Methods Implemented by the Delegate

- [captureOutput:didOutputSampleBuffer:fromConnection:](#) (page 67)  
Gives the delegate the opportunity to inspect samples as they are received by the output and start and stop capturing at exact times.
- [captureOutput:willStartRecordingToOutputFileURL:forConnections:](#) (page 71)  
Informs the delegate when the output is about to start writing to a file.
- [captureOutput:didStartRecordingToOutputFileURL:forConnections:](#) (page 68)  
Informs the delegate when the output has started writing to a file.
- [captureOutput:shouldChangeOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:](#) (page 69)  
Gives the delegate the opportunity to determine what should happen when an output file has reached a soft limit.
- [captureOutput:mustChangeOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:](#) (page 68)  
Informs the delegate when an output file can no longer be written using the incoming media.
- [captureOutput:willFinishRecordingToOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:](#) (page 70)  
Informs the delegate when the output will stop writing new samples to a file.
- [captureOutput:didFinishRecordingToOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:](#) (page 67)  
Informs the delegate when an output file is ready to be opened by applications.

## Instance Methods

### **captureOutput:didFinishRecordingToOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:**

Informs the delegate when an output file is ready to be opened by applications.

```
- (void)captureOutput:(QTCaptureFileOutput *)captureOutput
    didFinishRecordingToOutputFileAtURL:(NSURL *)outputFileURL
    forConnections:(NSArray *)connections
    dueToError:(NSError *)error
```

#### **Parameters**

*captureOutput*

The capture file output that has finished writing the file.

*outputURL*

The file URL of the file that has been written.

*connections*

An array of QTCaptureConnection objects owned by the receiver that provided the data that was written to the file.

*error*

An error describing what caused the file to stop recording, or `NIL` if there was no error.

#### **Discussion**

Whenever the receiver's `recordToOutputFileURL:` or `recordToOutputFileURL:bufferDestination:` method is called during recording, they return immediately, finishing any pending file writing in the background. Delegates must implement this method to be informed when those files are finished and ready to be opened by applications.



**Warning:** Applications should not assume that this method will be called on the main thread.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### **captureOutput:didOutputSampleBuffer:fromConnection:**

Gives the delegate the opportunity to inject samples as they are received by the output and start and stop capturing at exact times.

```
- (void)captureOutput:(QTCaptureFileOutput *)captureOutput
    didOutputSampleBuffer:(QTSampleBuffer *)sampleBuffer
    fromConnection:(QTCaptureConnection *)connection
```

#### **Parameters**

*captureOutput*

The capture file output that is receiving the media data.

*sampleBuffer*

A sample buffer object containing the sample data and additional information about the sample, such as its time code and record date.

*connection*

The capture connection object owned by the receiver that is receiving the sample data.

#### Discussion

This method is called whenever the file output receives a single media sample (a single video frame, for example) through the given connection. This gives delegates an opportunity to start and stop capturing or change output files at an exact sample. Calls to the file output's `recordToOutputFileURL:` and `recordToOutputFileURL:bufferDestination:` methods are guaranteed to include the received sample if called from within this method. Delegates can gather information particular to the sample, such as its record time, and whether it marks a scene change, by inspecting the `sampleInfo` object. Sample buffers always contain a single frame of video if called from this method but may also contain multiple packets of audio. For B-frame video formats, this method is always called in presentation order.



**Warning:** Applications should not assume that this method will be called on the main thread. In addition, this method is called periodically, so it must be efficient to prevent capture performance problems.

#### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### **captureOutput:didStartRecordingToOutputFileURL:forConnections:**

Informs the delegate when the output has started writing to a file.

```
(void)captureOutput:(QTCaptureFileOutput *)captureOutput
    didStartRecordingToOutputFileURL:(NSURL *)fileURL
    forConnections:(NSArray *)connections
```

#### Parameters

*captureOutput*

The capture file output that started writing the file.

*outputURL*

The file URL of the file being written.

*connections*

An array of `QTCaptureConnection` objects owned by the receiver that provided the data that is being written to the file.

#### Discussion

Applications should not assume that this method will be called on the main thread.

#### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### **captureOutput:mustChangeOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:**

Informs the delegate when an output file can no longer be written using the incoming media.

```
(void)captureOutput:(QTCaptureFileOutput *)captureOutput
    mustChangeOutputFileAtURL:(NSURL *)outputFileURL
    forConnections:(NSArray *)connections
    dueToError:(NSError *)error
```

**Parameters***captureOutput*

The capture file output that must finish writing the file.

*outputURL*

The file URL of the file that is being written.

*connections*

An array of `QTCaptureConnection` objects owned by the receiver that provided the data that is being written to the file.

*error*

The error that caused the output to require that a new file be written.

**Discussion**

This method is called if the existing output file for that connection can no longer be written (this occurs, for example, if the stream format of the samples has changed, the output is receiving invalid samples, or there is insufficient disk space remaining on the output file's disk). Delegates implementing this method can start recording on a new file using `recordToOutputFileURL:` or `recordToOutputFileURL:bufferDestination:` to ensure that incoming data will continue to be recorded. If the delegate does not implement this method or does not set new output files for the given connections, recording stops automatically.



**Warning:** Applications should not assume that this method will be called on the main thread.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**captureOutput:shouldChangeOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:**

Gives the delegate the opportunity to determine what should happen when an output file has reached a soft limit.

```
- (BOOL)captureOutput:(QTCaptureFileOutput *)captureOutput
    shouldChangeOutputFileAtURL:(NSURL *)outputFileURL
    forConnections:(NSArray *)connections
    dueToError:(NSError *)error
```

**Parameters***captureOutput*

The capture file output that should finish writing the file.

*outputURL*

The file URL of the file that is being written.

*connections*

An array of `QTCaptureConnection` objects owned by the receiver that provided the data that is being written to the file.

*error*

The error that caused the output to suggest that a new file be written.

**Return Value**

Delegates should return YES if the current file should no longer be written, or NO if the current file should continue to be written.

**Discussion**

This method is called when the file output encounters a problem, such as dropped media samples (indicated by a `QLErrorMediaDiscontinuity` error), that doesn't require that recording stop but may be a reason for some applications to change files or stop recording. For example, applications concerned with recording every frame of video or every sample of audio may want to treat such problems as error conditions rather than ignoring them. This method is also called when the file output reaches a soft limit, namely one of the limits set using the `setMaximumRecordedDuration:` and `setMaximumRecordedFileSize:` methods. Delegates should check the value of the error parameter to see what kind of error caused this delegate method to be called. If the delegate returns NO, the output will continue writing the same file. If the delegate returns YES and doesn't set a new output file, `captureOutput:mustChangeOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:` will be called. If the delegate returns YES and sets a new output file, recording will continue on the new file. If the delegate does not respond to this method, the file output will automatically continue recording when it encounters one of these errors, unless it is a `QLErrorMaximumDurationReached` or `QLErrorMaximumFileSizeReached` error, in which case the file output will automatically stop recording.



**Warning:** Applications should not assume that this method will be called on the main thread.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**captureOutput:willFinishRecordingToOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:**

Informs the delegate when the output will stop writing new samples to a file.

```
- (void)captureOutput:(QTCaptureFileOutput *)captureOutput
    willFinishRecordingToOutputFileAtURL:(NSURL *)outputFileURL
    forConnections:(NSArray *)connections
    dueToError:(NSError *)error
```

**Parameters**

*captureOutput*

The capture file output that will finish writing the file.

*outputURL*

The file URL of the file that is being written.

*connections*

An array of `QTCaptureConnection` objects owned by the receiver that provided the data that is being written to the file.

*error*

An error describing what caused the file to stop recording, or nil if there was no error.

**Discussion**

This method is called when the file output will stop recording new samples to the file at `outputFileURL`, either because `recordToFile:` or `recordToFile:bufferDestination:` was called, or because an error, described by the error parameter, occurred (if no error occurred, the error parameter will be `NIL`). Delegates should also implement

`captureOutput:didFinishRecordingToOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:` to be notified when the file is ready to be opened by applications.



**Warning:** Applications should not assume that this method will be called on the main thread.

#### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### captureOutput:willStartRecordingToOutputFileURL:forConnections:

Informs the delegate when the output is about to start writing to a file.

```
- (void)captureOutput:(QTCaptureFileOutput *)captureOutput
    willStartRecordingToOutputFileURL:(NSURL *)fileURL
    forConnections:(NSArray *)connections
```

#### Parameters

*captureOutput*

The capture file output that will start writing the file.

*outputURL*

The file URL of the file that will be written.

*connections*

An array of `QTCaptureConnection` objects owned by the receiver that provided the data that will be written to the file.

#### Discussion

Applications should not assume that this method will be called on the main thread.

#### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### compressionOptionsForConnection:

Returns the options the receiver uses to compress media on the given connection as it is being captured.

```
- (QTCompressionOptions *)compressionOptionsForConnection:(QTCaptureConnection
    *)connection
```

#### Parameters

*connection*

The connection containing the media to be compressed.

#### Return Value

A `QTCompressionOptions` object detailing the options being used to compress captured media on the given connection, or `NIL` if the media will not be recompressed.

#### Discussion

This method returns the options for compressing media set with the `setCompressionOptions:forConnection:` method. If the receiver should not recompress the output media, this method returns `NIL`. The default value is `NIL`.

#### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureFileOutput.h

**delegate**

Returns the receiver's delegate.

- (id)delegate

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureFileOutput.h

**maximumRecordedDuration**

Returns the maximum duration of the media that should be recorded by the receiver.

- (QTime)maximumRecordedDuration

**Return Value**

The maximum time to be recorded, or `QTZeroTime` if there is no limit set.

**Discussion**

This method returns a soft limit on the duration of recorded files set by `setMaximumRecordedDuration:`. Delegates can determine what to do when the limit is reached by implementing the `captureOutput:shouldChangeOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:` method. By default, the current output file is set to `NIL` when the limit is reached.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureFileOutput.h

**maximumRecordedFileSize**

Returns the maximum file size, in bytes, of the file that should be recorded by the receiver.

- (UInt64)maximumRecordedFileSize

**Return Value**

The maximum file size, in bytes, to be recorded, or 0 if there is no limit set.

**Discussion**

This method returns a soft limit on the duration of recorded files set by `setMaximumRecordedFileSize:`. Delegates can determine what to do when the limit is reached by implementing the `captureOutput:shouldChangeOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:` method. By default, the current output file is set to `NIL` when the limit is reached.



**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureFileOutput.h

**outputFileURL**

Returns the file written to by the receiver.

- (NSURL \*)outputFileURL

**Return Value**

An NSURL object containing the file URL of the file currently being written by the receiver. Returns NIL if the receiver is not recording to any file.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureFileOutput.h

**recordedDuration**

Returns the duration of the media recorded by the receiver.

- (QTime)recordedDuration

**Return Value**

The recorded time.

**Discussion**

If recording is in progress, this method returns the total time recorded so far. Otherwise, this method returns the time recorded in the most recent recording.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureFileOutput.h

**recordedFileSize**

Returns the size, in bytes, of the data recorded by the receiver to output files.

- (UInt64)recordedFileSize

**Return Value**

The recorded size, in bytes.

**Discussion**

If a recording is in progress, this method returns the size in bytes of the data recorded so far. Otherwise, this method returns the size in the most recent recording.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureFileOutput.h

**recordToOutputFileURL:**

Sets the file written to by the receiver.

```
- (void)recordToOutputFileURL:(NSURL *)outputURL
```

**Parameters**

*outputURL*

An NSURL object containing the URL of the output file, or `NIL` if the receiver should not record to any file. This method throws an `NSInvalidArgumentException` if the URL is not a valid file URL.

**Discussion**

The method sets the file URL to which the receiver is currently writing output media. If a file at the given URL already exists when capturing starts, the existing file is overwritten. If `NIL` is passed as the file URL, the receiver will stop recording to any file. If this method is invoked while an existing output file was already being recorded, no media samples are discarded between the old file and the new file. The sample buffer currently in flight when this method is called will always be written to the new file. Applications can specify where the sample buffer currently in flight will be recorded using the `recordToOutputFileURL:bufferDestination:` method. When the new file is set, applications cannot open the old file until it has finished recording in the background. Delegates should implement the `captureOutput:didFinishRecordingToOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:` to be notified when the file is ready to be opened.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureFileOutput.h

**recordToOutputFileURL:bufferDestination:**

Sets the file written to by the receiver, specifying where the sample buffer currently in flight should be recorded.

```
- (void)recordToOutputFileURL:(NSURL *)url
    bufferDestination:(QTCaptureFileOutputBufferDestination)bufferDestination
```

**Parameters**

*outputURL*

An NSURL object containing the URL of the output file, or `NIL` if the receiver should not record to any file. This method throws an `NSInvalidArgumentException` if the URL is not a valid file URL.

*bufferDestination*

A buffer destination specifying which file should contain the buffer currently in flight.

**Discussion**

The method sets the file URL to which the receiver is currently writing output media. If a file at the given URL already exists when capturing starts, the existing file will be overwritten. If `NIL` is passed as the file URL, the receiver will stop recording to any file. If this method is invoked while an existing output file was already being recorded, no media samples will be discarded between the old file and the new file. Applications can specify where the sample buffer currently in flight will be recorded using the `bufferDestination` argument. When the new file is set, applications will not be able to open the old file until it has finished recording in the background. Delegates should implement the `captureOutput:didFinishRecordingToOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:` method to be notified when the file is ready to be opened.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTCaptureFileOutput.h`

**setCompressionOptions:forConnection:**

Sets the options the receiver uses to compress media on the given connection as it is being captured.

```
- (void)setCompressionOptions:(QTCompressionOptions *)compressionOptions
    forConnection:(QTCaptureConnection *)connection
```

**Parameters**

*compressionOptions* *compressionOptions*

A `QTCompressionOptions` object detailing the options being used to compress captured media, or `NIL` if the media should not be recompressed.

*connection*

The connection containing the media to be compressed.

**Discussion**

This method sets the options for compressing media as it is being captured. If compression cannot be performed in real time, the receiver will drop frames in order to remain synchronized with the session. If the receiver does not recompress the output media, this method should be passed `NIL`. The default value is `NIL`.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTCaptureFileOutput.h`

**setDelegate:**

Sets the receiver's delegate.

```
- (void)setDelegate:(id)delegate
```

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTCaptureFileOutput.h`

**setMaximumRecordedDuration:**

Sets the maximum duration of the media that should be recorded by the receiver.

```
- (void)setMaximumRecordedDuration:(QTime)maximumRecordedDuration
```

**Parameters**

*maximumRecordedDuration*

The maximum time to be recorded, or `QTZeroTime` if there should be no limit.

**Discussion**

This method sets a soft limit on the duration of recorded files. Delegates can determine what to do when the limit is reached by implementing the `captureOutput:shouldChangeOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:` method. By default, the current output file is set to `NIL` when the limit is reached.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTCaptureFileOutput.h`

**setMaximumRecordedFileSize:**

Sets the maximum file size, in bytes, of the file that should be recorded by the receiver.

```
- (void)setMaximumRecordedFileSize:(UInt64)maximumRecordedFileSize
```

**Parameters**

*maximumRecordedFileSize*

The maximum size, in bytes, to be recorded, or 0 if there should be no limit.

**Discussion**

This method sets a soft limit on the size of recorded files. Delegates can determine what to do when the limit is reached by implementing the `captureOutput:shouldChangeOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError:` method. By default, the current output file is set to `NIL` when the limit is reached.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTCaptureFileOutput.h`

## Constants

**QTCaptureFileOutputBufferDestination**

Specifies where the media sample buffer currently in flight should be written when changing output files.

```
enum {  
    QTCaptureFileOutputBufferDestinationNewFile = 0,  
    QTCaptureFileOutputBufferDestinationOldFile = 1  
};
```

**Constants**

QTCaptureFileOutputBufferDestination

QTCaptureFileOutputBufferDestinationNewFile **tells the output to include the buffer currently in flight in the old file.** QTCaptureFileOutputBufferDestinationOldFile **tells the output to include the buffer currently in flight in the new file.**

**Declared In**

QTCaptureFileOutput.h



# QTCaptureInput Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureInput.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.

## Overview

This class provides input source connections for a `QTCaptureSession`. `QTCaptureInput` is an abstract class that provides an interface for connecting capture input sources, such as cameras, to a `QTCaptureSession`. An input source can have multiple connections. For instance, many cameras output both audio and video streams. Each connection owned by a `QTCaptureInput` instance is described by a `QTCaptureConnection`.

## Tasks

### Capturing Input

- [connections](#) (page 79)

Returns an array of connections owned by the receiver.

## Instance Methods

### connections

Returns an array of connections owned by the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)connections

#### Return Value

An NSArray of `QTCaptureConnection` instances.

**Discussion**

For each connection owned by the receiver, this method returns a `QTCaptureConnection` describing the media type, format, and other attributes of the connection.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTCaptureInput.h`



# QTCaptureLayer Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	CALayer : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding (CALayer) CAMediaTiming (CALayer) NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureLayer.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.

## Overview

This class provides a layer that displays video frames currently being captured from a device attached to the computer, and is intended to provide support for Core Animation, that is, drawing the contents of a capture session into a layer. Note that this class requires rendering using visual contexts.

## Tasks

### Creating Capture Layers

- + [layerWithSession:](#) (page 82)  
Creates an autoreleased QTCaptureLayer associated with the specified QTCaptureSession object.
- [initWithSession:](#) (page 82)  
Creates a QTCaptureLayer associated with the specified QTCaptureSession object.
- [session](#) (page 82)  
Returns the capture session associated with a QTCaptureLayer object.
- [setSession:](#) (page 83)  
Sets or resets the capture session associated with a QTCaptureLayer object.

## Class Methods

### **layerWithSession:**

Creates an autoreleased `QTCaptureLayer` associated with the specified `QTCaptureSession` object.

```
+ (id)layerWithSession:(QTCaptureSession *)session
```

#### **Discussion**

By default, the movie starts playing immediately at rate 1.0 from the beginning of the movie. These default characteristics can be modified by setting layer properties or movie properties

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`QTCaptureLayer.h`

## Instance Methods

### **initWithSession:**

Creates a `QTCaptureLayer` associated with the specified `QTCaptureSession` object.

```
- (id)initWithSession:(QTCaptureSession *)session
```

#### **Discussion**

By default, the movie starts playing immediately at rate 1.0 from the beginning of the movie. These default characteristics can be modified by setting layer properties or movie properties.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`QTCaptureLayer.h`

### **session**

Returns the capture session associated with a `QTCaptureLayer` object.

```
- (QTCaptureSession *)session
```

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`QTCaptureLayer.h`

**setSession:**

Sets or resets the capture session associated with a `QTCaptureLayer` object.

- (void)setSession:(QTCaptureSession \*)*session*

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTCaptureLayer.h`



# QTCaptureMovieFileOutput Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	QTCaptureFileOutput : QTCaptureOutput : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureMovieFileOutput.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	QT Capture Widget QTRecorder

## Overview

This class represents an output destination for `QTCaptureSession` that writes captured media to QuickTime movie files. A `QTCaptureMovieFileOutput` instance writes the media captured by its connected capture session to QuickTime movie files. The methods implemented by this class are described in the *QTCaptureFileOutput Reference*.



# QTCaptureOutput Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureOutput.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.

## Overview

QTCaptureOutput is an abstract class that provides an interface for connecting capture output destinations, such as QuickTime files and video previews, to a QTCaptureSession. Like a QTCaptureInput, a QTCaptureOutput can have multiple connections represented by QTCaptureConnection objects, one for each stream of media that it receives. Unlike a QTCaptureInput however, a QTCaptureOutput does not have any connections when it is first created. When an output is added to a QTCaptureSession, it creates connections as appropriate so that the session has a destination for all of its input media.

## Tasks

### Capturing Connections

- [connections](#) (page 87)

Returns an array of connections owned by the receiver that are currently connected to a capture session.

## Instance Methods

### connections

Returns an array of connections owned by the receiver that are currently connected to a capture session.

- (NSArray \*)connections

**Return Value**

An array of `QTCaptureConnection` instances owned by the receiver that are currently connected to a capture session.

**Discussion**

`QTCaptureOutputs` create a new output connection for each input connection of a matching media type connected to the capture session. This method returns an array of connections owned by the receiver that are currently connected to the capture session's input connections.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTCaptureOutput.h`



# QTCaptureSession Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureSession.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	LiveVideoMixer3 QT Capture Widget QTRecorder

## Overview

This class is the primary interface for capturing media streams. A `QTCaptureSession` instance provides an interface for connecting capture input sources, subclasses `QTCaptureInput` to output destinations and subclasses of `QTCaptureOutput`. In addition to managing the connections between inputs and outputs, instances of `QTCaptureSession` also manage when a capture is running.

## Tasks

### Controlling Receiver Capture

- [isRunning](#) (page 92)  
Returns whether the receiver is running.
- [startRunning](#) (page 93)  
Tells the receiver to start capturing data from its inputs and sending data to its outputs.
- [stopRunning](#) (page 93)  
Tells the receiver to stop capturing data from its inputs and sending data to its outputs.

### Working with Receiver Inputs and Outputs

- [addInput:error:](#) (page 90)  
Adds an input to the receiver.

- `addOutput:error:` (page 91)  
Adds an output to the receiver.
- `inputs` (page 91)  
Returns an array of inputs connected to the receiver.
- `outputs` (page 92)  
Returns an array of outputs connected to the receiver.
- `removeInput:` (page 92)  
Removes an input from the receiver.
- `removeOutput:` (page 93)  
Removes an output from the receiver.

## Instance Methods

### **addInput:error:**

Adds an input to the receiver.

```
-(BOOL)addInput:(QTCaptureInput *)input
error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

#### **Parameters**

*input*

The capture input to be connected to the receiver.

*errorPtr*

After the method returns, if this parameter is not equal to `NIL`, it points to an error describing why the input could not be added, or points to `NIL` if the input was added successfully.

#### **Return Value**

Returns YES if the input was added successfully, or has already been added to the receiver. Returns NO if the input could not be added.

#### **Discussion**

This method adds a `QTCaptureInput` to the receiver's list of inputs, adding each of its connections to the capture session as media sources. If there are any outputs already added to the receiver after an input is successfully added, each output creates an additional `QTCaptureConnection` for each stream of media that it can read from the session and adds it to the list returned by its `connections` method. If an input is added successfully, it is retained by the receiver and this method returns YES. If an input is added more than once, this method does nothing and returns YES. If an input cannot be added, this method returns NO and returns an `NSError` in the location pointed to by `errorPtr`. The same input cannot be added to more than one capture session. If a client tries to add an input that has already been added to another session, the method throws an `NSInvalidArgumentException`.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`QTCaptureSession.h`

## addOutput:error:

Adds an output to the receiver.

```
- (BOOL)addOutput:(QTCaptureOutput *)output  
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

### Parameters

*output*

The QTCaptureOutput instance connection to be connected to the receiver.

*errorPtr*

If not equal to `NIL`, points to an error describing why the output could not be added, or points to `NIL` if the output was added successfully.

### Return Value

Returns `YES` if the output was added successfully, or has already been added to the receiver. Returns `NO` if the output could not be added.

### Discussion

This method adds a QTCaptureOutput to the receiver's list of outputs. After an output is successfully added to a session, it creates one QTCaptureConnection for each stream of media that it can read from the session and adds it to the list returned by its `connections` method. If an input is added successfully, it is retained by the receiver and this method returns `YES`. If an output is added more than once, this method does nothing and returns `YES`. If an output cannot be added, this method returns `NO` and returns an `NSError` in the location pointed to by `errorPtr`. The same output cannot be added to more than one capture session. If a client tries to add an output that has already been added to another session, the method throws an `NSInvalidArgumentException`.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

QTCaptureSession.h

## inputs

Returns an array of inputs connected to the receiver.

```
- (NSArray *)inputs
```

### Return Value

An array of QTCaptureInput instances.

### Discussion

A capture session can have one or more input sources, which are instances of QTCaptureInput.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

QTCaptureSession.h

## isRunning

Returns whether the receiver is running.

- (BOOL)isRunning;

### Return Value

Returns YES if the receiver is running. NO otherwise.

### Discussion

When a `QTCaptureSession` is running, it continuously reads media from its inputs and sends it to those outputs currently accepting data. When data does not need to be sent to file outputs, previews, and other outputs, capture sessions should not be running so that the overhead from capturing not affect application performance. By default, capture sessions are not running.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

`QTCaptureSession.h`

## outputs

Returns an array of outputs connected to the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)outputs

### Return Value

An array of `QTCaptureOutput` instances.

### Discussion

A capture session can have one or more output destinations, which are instances of `QTCaptureOutput`.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

`QTCaptureSession.h`

## removeInput:

Removes an input from the receiver.

- (void)removeInput:(`QTCaptureInput` \*)input

### Parameters

*input*

The `QTCaptureInput` to be removed from the receiver.

### Discussion

This method removes a `QTCaptureInput` added with `addInput:error:` and releases it.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureSession.h

**removeOutput:**

Removes an output from the receiver.

- (void)removeOutput:(QTCaptureOutput \*)*output*

**Parameters**

*output*

The QTCaptureOutput instance to be disconnected from the receiver.

**Discussion**

This method removes a QTCaptureOutput instance previously added using addOutput:error: and releases it.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureSession.h

**startRunning**

Tells the receiver to start capturing data from its inputs and sending data to its outputs.

- (void)startRunning;

**Discussion**

When a QTCaptureSession is running, it continuously reads media from its inputs and sends it to those outputs currently accepting data. When data does not need to be sent to file outputs, previews, and other outputs, the capture session should not be running so that the overhead from capturing does not affect application performance. By default, capture sessions are not running.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureSession.h

**stopRunning**

Tells the receiver to stop capturing data from its inputs and sending data to its outputs.

- (void)stopRunning;

**Discussion**

When a QTCaptureSession is running, it continuously reads media from its inputs and sends it to those outputs currently accepting data. When data does not need to be sent to file outputs, previews, and other outputs, the capture session should not be running so that the overhead from capturing does not affect application performance. By default, capture sessions are not running.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureSession.h

## Constants

Constant	Description
QTCaptureSessionErrorKey	Used as a notification key in the user info dictionary passed to <code>QTCaptureSessionRuntimeErrorNotification</code> to indicate the error responsible for the notification. The value is an <code>NSError</code> .

## Notifications

**QTCaptureSessionRuntimeErrorNotification**

Posted when an error occurs that while a capture session is running prevents input media from being previewed or captured. The notification user info dictionary `QTCaptureSessionErrorKey` entry contains an `NSError` object that describes the error that prevented the session from running properly. Normally, such errors are caused by an invalid configuration of inputs and outputs.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureSession.h

# QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	QTCaptureOutput : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	LiveVideoMixer3

## Overview

This class represents an output destination for `QTCaptureSession` that can be used to preview the video being captured. Instances of `QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput` produce decompressed video frames suitable for preview. Because the output video is intended for preview only, instances may drop frames or reduce output quality in order to improve overall performance of the capture session. Applications that need to process full-quality frames without dropping them should use `QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput` instead. Applications can access the decompressed frames from a QuickTime visual context for each output connection, or via the `captureOutput:didOutputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:` delegate method. In addition, clients can create subclasses of `QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput` to add custom capturing behavior. Application Kit clients wishing to preview video do not normally need to use `QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput` instances directly, as they are created and managed by instances of `QTCaptureView`. Clients should use `QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput` directly only when they require preview functionality not provided by `QTCaptureView` or when they need to process decompressed frames directly.

## Tasks

### Previewing Output

- [delegate](#) (page 96)  
Returns the receiver's delegate.
- [visualContextForConnection:](#) (page 97)  
Returns the QuickTime visual context used to preview the video for the given connection.
- [outputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:](#) (page 96)  
Called whenever the receiver outputs a new video frame.

- `setDelegate:` (page 97)  
Sets the receiver's delegate.
- `setVisualContext:forConnection:` (page 97)  
Sets the QuickTime visual context used to preview the video for the described connection.

## Capturing Output

- `captureOutput:didOutputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:` (page 98) *delegate method*  
Called whenever the video preview output outputs a new video frame.

## Instance Methods

### delegate

Returns the receiver's delegate.

- (id)delegate

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput.h

### outputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:

Called whenever the receiver outputs a new video frame.

- (void)outputVideoFrame:(CVImageBufferRef)videoFrame  
withSampleBuffer:(QTSampleBuffer \*)sampleBuffer  
fromConnection:(QTCaptureConnection \*)connection

### Parameters

*videoFrame*

A buffer containing the decompressed frame.

*sampleBuffer*

A sample buffer containing additional information about the frame, such as its presentation time.

*connection*

The connection from which the video was received.

### Discussion

This method should not be invoked directly. Subclasses can override this method to provide custom processing behavior for each frame. The default implementation calls the delegate's

`captureOutput:didOutputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:` method. Subclasses should not assume that this method will be called on the main thread. In addition, this method is called periodically, so it must be efficient to prevent capture performance problems.



**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput.h

**setDelegate:**

Sets the receiver's delegate.

```
- (void)setDelegate:(id)delegate
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput.h

**setVisualContext:forConnection:**

Sets the QuickTime visual context used to preview the video for the described connection.

```
- (void)setVisualContext:(QTVisualContextRef)visualContext
    forConnection:(QTCaptureConnection *)connection
```

**Parameters**

*visualContext*

A QTVisualContextRef to be used for the preview of the given connection.

*connection*

The connection to be previewed by the given visual context.

**Discussion**

If the application has an existing visual context being used to display video, this method can be used to set the visual context for the preview.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput.h

**visualContextForConnection:**

Returns the QuickTime visual context used to preview the video for the given connection.

```
- (QTVisualContextRef)visualContextForConnection:(QTCaptureConnection *)connection
```

**Parameters***connection*

The connection previewed by the returned visual context.

**Return Value**

A `QTVisualContextRef` that provides access to a video preview for the given connection.

**Discussion**

The returned visual context can be used to obtain frames that can be used to display a video preview of the capture session. By default this method returns `NULL`, until a visual context is set using `setVisualContext:forConnection:`.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**Declared In**

`QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput.h`

## Delegate Methods

**captureOutput:didOutputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:**

Called whenever the video preview output outputs a new video frame.

```
- (void)captureOutput:(QTCaptureOutput *)captureOutput
    didOutputVideoFrame:(CVImageBufferRef)videoFrame
    withSampleBuffer:(QTSampleBuffer *)sampleBuffer
    fromConnection:(QTCaptureConnection *)connection
```

**Parameters***captureOutput*

The `QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput` instance that output the frame.

*videoFrame*

A `CVImageBufferRef` containing the decompressed frame.

*sampleBuffer*

A `QTSampleBuffer` object containing additional information about the frame, such as its presentation time.

*connection*

The connection from which the video was received.

**Discussion**

Delegates receive this method whenever the output decompresses and outputs a new video frame. Delegates can use the provided video frame for a custom preview or for further image processing. Delegates should not assume that this method will be called on the main thread. In addition, this method is called periodically, so it must be efficient to prevent capture performance problems.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureDecompressedVideoOutput.h



# QTCaptureView Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSView : NSResponder : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSAnimatablePropertyContainer (NSView) NSCoding (NSResponder) NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCaptureView.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	QT Capture Widget QTRecorder

## Overview

This is a subclass of `NSView` that displays a video preview of a capture session. A `QTCaptureView` previews the video being processed by an instance of `QTCaptureSession`. This class creates and maintains its own `QTCaptureVideoPreviewOutput` as necessary to gather preview video from the capture session.

## Tasks

### Associating a View with a Capture Session

- [availableVideoPreviewConnections](#) (page 102)  
Returns an array of output video connections that can be previewed.
- [captureSession](#) (page 103)  
Returns the capture session being previewed by the receiver.
- [setCaptureSession:](#) (page 104)  
Sets the capture session to be previewed by the receiver.
- [setVideoPreviewConnection:](#) (page 105)  
Sets the output connection to be previewed by the receiver.
- [videoPreviewConnection](#) (page 106)  
Returns the output connection being previewed by the receiver.

## Controlling View Appearance

- `fillColor` (page 103)  
Returns the fill color drawn in the area of the view not covered by the video preview.
- `preservesAspectRatio` (page 103)  
Returns whether the receiver preserves the aspect ratio of the video preview when drawing it.
- `previewBounds` (page 104)  
Returns the rectangle occupied by the video preview in the view.
- `setFillColor:` (page 105)  
Sets the fill color drawn in the area of the view not covered by the video preview.
- `setPreservesAspectRatio:` (page 105)  
Sets whether the receiver preserves the aspect ratio of the video preview when drawing it.

## Getting and Setting a Delegate

- `delegate` (page 103)  
Returns the receiver's delegate.
- `setDelegate:` (page 104)  
Sets the receiver's delegate.

## Methods Implemented by the Delegate

- `view:willDisplayImage:` (page 106) *delegate method*  
Delegates of `QTCaptureView` can implement this method to modify the image that is to be drawn into a `QTCaptureView`.

## Instance Methods

### availableVideoPreviewConnections

Returns an array of output video connections that can be previewed.

- (NSArray \*)availableVideoPreviewConnections

#### Return Value

An array of `QTCaptureConnection` instances for connections available to be previewed.

#### Discussion

This method returns an array of connections that can be previewed with the receiver. The returned connections can be used with the `setVideoPreviewConnection:` method to set the connection being previewed by the receiver.

#### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h

**captureSession**

Returns the capture session being previewed by the receiver.

- (QTCaptureSession \*)captureSession

**Return Value**

A QTCaptureSession instance used for the preview.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h

**delegate**

Returns the receiver's delegate.

- (id)delegate

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h

**fillColor**

Returns the fill color drawn in the area of the view not covered by the video preview.

- (NSColor \*)fillColor

**Return Value**

An NSColor of the receiver's fill color.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h

**preservesAspectRatio**

Returns whether the receiver preserves the aspect ratio of the video preview when drawing it.

- (BOOL)preservesAspectRatio

**Return Value**

Returns YES if the video preview aspect ratio is preserved; otherwise, NO.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h

**previewBounds**

Returns the rectangle occupied by the video preview in the view.

- (NSRect)previewBounds

**Return Value**

The rectangle occupied by the video preview in the view.

**Discussion**

The default implementation of this method returns a video rectangle based on the value returned by `preservesAspectRatio`. Subclasses can override this method to change the rectangle occupied by the video preview.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h

**setCaptureSession:**

Sets the capture session to be previewed by the receiver.

- (void)setCaptureSession:(QTCaptureSession \*)captureSession

**Parameters**

*captureSession*

A QTCaptureSession instance to be used for the preview.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h

**setDelegate:**

Sets the receiver's delegate.

- (void)setDelegate:(id)delegate

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.



**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h

**setFillColor:**

Sets the fill color drawn in the area of the view not covered by the video preview.

```
- (void)setFillColor:(NSColor *)fillColor
```

**Parameters***fillColor*

An `NSColor` to be used for the receiver's fill color.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h

**setPreservesAspectRatio:**

Sets whether the receiver preserves the aspect ratio of the video preview when drawing it.

```
- (void)setPreservesAspectRatio:(BOOL)preservesAspectRatio
```

**Parameters***preservesAspectRatio*

If YES, preserves the aspect ratio; otherwise, NO.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h

**setVideoPreviewConnection:**

Sets the output connection to be previewed by the receiver.

```
- (void)setVideoPreviewConnection:(QTCaptureConnection *)connection
```

**Parameters***connection*

A `QTCaptureConnection` instance for the connection to be previewed.

**Discussion**

A `QTCaptureView` can only preview one video connection at a time. This method sets the output connection to be previewed by the receiver. The given connection must be one of the connections returned by `availableVideoPreviewConnections` or this method throws an `NSInvalidArgumentException`.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h

**videoPreviewConnection**

Returns the output connection being previewed by the receiver.

```
- (QTCaptureConnection *)videoPreviewConnection
```

**Return Value**

A `QTCaptureConnection` instance for the previewed connection.

**Discussion**

A `QTCaptureView` can preview only one video connection at a time. This method returns the output connection currently being previewed by the receiver.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h

## Delegate Methods

**view:willDisplayImage:**

Delegates of `QTCaptureView` can implement this method to modify the image that is to be drawn into a `QTCaptureView`.

```
- (CIImage *)view:(QTCaptureView *)view willDisplayImage:
:(CIImage *)image
```

**Parameters**

*view*

A `QTCaptureView` object that identifies the view which is about to draw.

*image*

A `CIImage` object that represents the frame that will otherwise be drawn to the `QTCaptureView`.

**Return Value**

Delegates should return a `CIImage` object to be drawn by the capture view, or `NIL` if the capture view should draw the original image.

**Discussion**

The *image* parameter is a `CIImage` representing the captured frame that is about to be drawn into a `QTCaptureView`. The delegate can return another image that modifies the source image (by applying a `CIFilter`, for example). The returned image will then be drawn into the capture view instead of the source image. The delegate can also return `nil` or the original image to leave the drawn image unmodified.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCaptureView.h



# QTCompressionOptions Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTCompressionOptions.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.

## Overview

This class represents a set of compression options for a particular type of media. `QTCompressionOptions` objects are used to describe compression options for different kinds of media. Compression options are created from presets keyed by a named identifier. Preset identifiers are described in the Constants section that describes the Compression Options Identifiers.

## Tasks

### Creating and Configuring Compression Options

- + [compressionOptionsIdentifiersForMediaType:](#) (page 110)  
An array of identifiers that can be used to create compression options on the user's computer.
- + [compressionOptionsWithIdentifier:](#) (page 110)  
A `QTCompressionOptions` instance configured with the options for the given identifier.

### Receiving Compression Options

- [mediaType](#) (page 111)  
The media type on which the receiver's compression options should be used.
- [localizedDisplayName](#) (page 111)  
A short localized name describing the receiver's compression options.
- [localizedCompressionOptionsSummary](#) (page 111)  
A localized summary of the receiver's compression options.

- `isEqualToCompressionOptions:` (page 110)  
Returns whether the receiver contains options identical to those in the given compression options object.

## Class Methods

### **compressionOptionsIdentifiersForMediaType:**

An array of identifiers that can be used to create compression options on the user's computer.

```
+ (NSArray *)compressionOptionsIdentifiersForMediaType:(NSString *)mediaType
```

#### **Return Value**

An array of strings that can be used to create compression options with `compressionOptionsWithIdentifier:`.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

QTCompressionOptions.h

### **compressionOptionsWithIdentifier:**

A `QTCompressionOptions` instance configured with the options for the given identifier.

```
+ (id)compressionOptionsWithIdentifier:(NSString *)identifier
```

#### **Return Value**

A compression options object with the appropriate compression options.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

QTCompressionOptions.h

## Instance Methods

### **isEqualToCompressionOptions:**

Returns whether the receiver contains options identical to those in the given compression options object.

```
- (BOOL)isEqualToCompressionOptions:(QTCompressionOptions *)compressionOptions
```

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCompressionOptions.h

**localizedCompressionOptionsSummary**

A localized summary of the receiver's compression options.

- (NSString \*)localizedCompressionOptionsSummary

**Return Value**

A localized string summarizing the receiver's compression options.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCompressionOptions.h

**localizedDisplayName**

A short localized name describing the receiver's compression options.

- (NSString \*)localizedDisplayName

**Return Value**

A localized string appropriate for display in the user interface (in a list of compression options, for example).

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCompressionOptions.h

**mediaType**

The media type on which the receiver's compression options should be used.

- (NSString \*)mediaType

**Return Value**

A QuickTime media type, such as `QTMediaTypeVideo` or `QTMediaTypeSound`.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTCompressionOptions.h

## Constants

The following are compression options identifiers. These identifiers can be passed to the `compressionOptionsWithIdentifier:` class method to get an instance configured with the compression options for that identifier.

### QTCompressionOptionsLosslessAppleIntermediateVideo

Compresses video using the Apple Intermediate codec at lossless quality.

@"QTCompressionOptionsLosslessAppleIntermediateVideo"

#### Constants

@"QTCompressionOptionsLosslessAppleIntermediateVideo"

This is appropriate for an intermediate format for media that requires further processing.

#### Declared In

QTCompressionOptions.h

### QTCompressionOptionsLosslessAnimationVideo

Compresses video using the Animation codec at highest quality and color depth.

@"QTCompressionOptionsLosslessAnimationVideo"

#### Constants

@"QTCompressionOptionsLosslessAnimationVideo"

This is appropriate for an intermediate format for media that requires further processing.

#### Declared In

QTCompressionOptions.h

### QTCompressionOptions120SizeH264Video

Compresses video using the H.264 codec using medium bit-rate settings with dimensions no larger than 160x120.

@"QTCompressionOptions120SizeH264Video"

#### Constants

@"QTCompressionOptions120SizeH264Video"

This is appropriate for delivery to low-bandwidth and low-capacity destinations.

#### Declared In

QTCompressionOptions.h

### QTCompressionOptions240SizeH264Video

Compresses video using the H.264 codec using medium bit-rate settings with dimensions no larger than 320x240.



@QTCompressionOptions240SizeH264Video"

#### Constants

@QTCompressionOptions240SizeH264Video"

This is appropriate for delivery to medium-bandwidth and medium-capacity destinations.

#### Declared In

QTCompressionOptions.h

## QTCompressionOptionsSD480SizeH264Video

Compresses video using the H.264 codec using medium bit-rate settings with dimensions no larger than 720x480.

@QTCompressionOptionsSD480SizeH264Video"

#### Constants

@QTCompressionOptionsSD480SizeH264Video"

This is appropriate for delivery to medium and high-bandwidth and medium- and high-capacity destinations.

#### Declared In

QTCompressionOptions.h

## QTCompressionOptions120SizeMPEG4Video

Compresses video using the MPEG-4 codec using medium bit-rate settings with dimensions no larger than 160x120.

@QTCompressionOptions120SizeMPEG4Video"

#### Constants

@QTCompressionOptions120SizeMPEG4Video"

This is appropriate for delivery to low-bandwidth and low-capacity destinations.

#### Declared In

QTCompressionOptions.h

## QTCompressionOptions240SizeMPEG4Video

Compresses video using the MPEG-4 codec using medium bit-rate settings with dimensions no larger than 320x240.

@QTCompressionOptions240SizeMPEG4Video"

#### Constants

@QTCompressionOptions240SizeMPEG4Video"

This is appropriate for delivery to medium-bandwidth and medium-capacity destinations.

#### Declared In

QTCompressionOptions.h

## QTCompressionOptionsSD480SizeMPEG4Video

Compresses video using the MPEG-4 codec using medium bit-rate settings with dimensions no larger than 720x480.

@QTCompressionOptionsSD480SizeMPEG4Video"

### Constants

@QTCompressionOptionsSD480SizeMPEG4Video"

This is appropriate for delivery to medium and high-bandwidth and medium- and high-capacity destinations.

### Declared In

QTCompressionOptions.h

## QTCompressionOptionsLosslessALCAudio

Compresses audio using the Apple Lossless codec.

@QTCompressionOptionsLosslessALCAudio"

### Constants

@QTCompressionOptionsLosslessALCAudio"

This is appropriate for an intermediate format for media that requires further processing.

### Declared In

QTCompressionOptions.h

## QTCompressionOptionsHighQualityAACAudio

Compresses audio using the AAC codec at 64 kbps per channel.

@QTCompressionOptionsHighQualityAACAudio"

### Constants

@QTCompressionOptionsHighQualityAACAudio"

This is appropriate for delivery of high-quality music and other audio.

### Declared In

QTCompressionOptions.h

## QTCompressionOptionsVoiceQualityAACAudio

Compresses audio using the AAC codec at 32 kbps per channel.

@QTCompressionOptionsVoiceQualityAACAudio"

### Constants

@QTCompressionOptionsVoiceQualityAACAudio"

This is appropriate for delivery of voice recordings.

### Declared In

QTCompressionOptions.h

# QTDataReference Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTDataReference.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

## Overview

A QTDataReference object is a representation of a QuickTime data reference which specifies the location of a QuickTime movie or some media data. You can create QTDataReference objects that refer to data stored in files accessed using file names or URLs, or in memory accessed using handles, pointers, or NSData objects.

## Tasks

### Creating a QTDataReference

- + [dataReferenceWithDataRef:type:](#) (page 117)
- + [dataReferenceWithDataRefData:type:](#) (page 117)
- + [dataReferenceWithReferenceToFile:](#) (page 118)
- + [dataReferenceWithReferenceToURL:](#) (page 118)
- + [dataReferenceWithReferenceToData:](#) (page 117)
- + [dataReferenceWithReferenceToData:name:MIMEType:](#) (page 117)

## Initializing a QTDataReference

- [initWithDataRef:type:](#) (page 119)
- [initWithDataRefData:type:](#) (page 119)
- [initWithReferenceToFile:](#) (page 120)
- [initWithReferenceToURL:](#) (page 121)
- [initWithReferenceToData:](#) (page 120)
- [initWithReferenceToData:name:MIMETYPE:](#) (page 120)

## Getting and Setting Data Reference Information

- [dataRef](#) (page 118)
- [dataRefData](#) (page 119)
- [dataRefType](#) (page 119)
- [referenceFile](#) (page 122)
- [referenceURL](#) (page 122)
- [referenceData](#) (page 121)
- [name](#) (page 121)
- [MIMETYPE](#) (page 121)
- [setDataRef:](#) (page 122)
- [setDataRefType:](#) (page 122)

## Class Methods

### **dataReferenceWithDataRef:type:**

```
+ (id)dataReferenceWithDataRef:(Handle)dataRef type:(NSString *)type
```

**Discussion**

Creates a QTDataReference object of type *type* initialized with data from *dataRef*. You can use this call to convert an existing QuickTime data reference (stored as a handle) into a QTDataReference.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

### **dataReferenceWithDataRefData:type:**

```
+ (id)dataReferenceWithDataRefData:(NSData *)dataRefData type:(NSString *)type
```

**Discussion**

Creates a QTDataReference object of type *type* initialized with data from *dataRefData*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

### **dataReferenceWithReferenceToData:**

```
+ (id)dataReferenceWithReferenceToData:(NSData *)data
```

**Discussion**

Creates a QTDataReference object for the data block *data*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

### **dataReferenceWithReferenceToData:name:MIMEType:**

```
+ (id)dataReferenceWithReferenceToData:(NSData *)data name:(NSString *)name  
  MIMEType:(NSString *)MIMEType
```

**Discussion**

Creates a QTDataReference object for the data block *data*; this data reference has two data reference extensions, a filenames extension and a MIME type extension.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**dataReferenceWithReferenceToFile:**

```
+ (id)dataReferenceWithReferenceToFile:(NSString *)fileName
```

**Discussion**

Creates a QTDataReference object for the file *fileName*. The *fileName* is assumed to be a full path name for a file.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**dataReferenceWithReferenceToURL:**

```
+ (id)dataReferenceWithReferenceToURL:(NSURL *)url
```

**Discussion**

Creates a QTDataReference object for the URL *url*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

## Instance Methods

**dataRef**

```
- (Handle)dataRef
```

**Discussion**

Returns the QuickTime data reference associated with a QTDataReference object.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**dataRefData**

```
- (NSData *)dataRefData
```

**Discussion**

Returns the QuickTime data reference data associated with a QTDataReference object, stored in an NSData object.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**dataRefType**

```
- (NSString *)dataRefType
```

**Discussion**

Returns the type of the data reference associated with a QTDataReference object.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**initWithDataRef:type:**

```
- (id)initWithDataRef:(Handle)dataRef type:(NSString *)type
```

**Discussion**

Initializes a newly created QTDataReference object with data from *dataRef*; the QTDataReference is of type *dataRefType*. You can use this call to convert an existing QuickTime data reference (stored as a handle) into a QTDataReference.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**initWithDataRefData:type:**

```
- (id)initWithDataRefData:(NSData *)dataRefData type:(NSString *)type
```

**Discussion**

Initializes a newly created QTDataReference object with data from *dataRefData*; the QTDataReference is of type *dataRefType*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**initWithReferenceToData:**

```
- (id)initWithReferenceToData:(NSData *)data
```

**Discussion**

Initializes a newly created QTDataReference object for the data block *data*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**initWithReferenceToData:name:MIMEType:**

```
- (id)initWithReferenceToData:(NSData *)data name:(NSString *)name MIMEType:(NSString *)MIMEType
```

**Discussion**

Initializes a newly created QTDataReference object for the data block *data*; this data reference has two data reference extensions, a filenames extension and a MIME type extension.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**initWithReferenceToFile:**

```
- (id)initWithReferenceToFile:(NSString *)fileName
```

**Discussion**

Initializes a newly created QTDataReference object for the file *fileName*. The *fileName* is assumed to be a full path name for a file.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h



## initWithReferenceToURL:

- (id)initWithReferenceToURL:(NSURL \*)url

### Discussion

Initializes a newly created QTDataReference object for the URL *url*.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTDataReference.h

## MIMETYPE

- (NSString \*)MIMETYPE

### Discussion

Returns the type in a MIME type extension associated with a QTDataReference object.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTDataReference.h

## name

- (NSString \*)name

### Discussion

Returns the name in a filenames extension associated with a QTDataReference object

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTDataReference.h

## referenceData

- (NSData \*)referenceData

### Discussion

Returns the reference data of a QTDataReference object, that is, the NSData object passed to `initWithReferenceToData` or `initWithReferenceToData:name:MIMETYPE`. For some QTDataReference objects, this may be `NIL`.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**referenceFile**

```
- (NSString *)referenceFile
```

**Discussion**

Returns the file name of the data reference associated with a QTDataReference object. For some QTDataReference objects, this name may be `NIL`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**referenceURL**

```
- (NSURL *)referenceURL
```

**Discussion**

Returns the URL of the data reference associated with a QTDataReference object. For some QTDataReference objects, this URL may be `NIL`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**setDataRef:**

```
- (void)setDataRef:(Handle)dataRef
```

**Discussion**

Sets the data reference data of a QTDataReference object to *dataRef*. The previous data reference data is disposed of.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

**setDataRefType:**

```
- (void)setDataRefType:(NSString *)type
```

**Discussion**

Sets the data reference type of a QTDataReference object to *type*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTDataReference.h

## Constants

The following constants are Cocoa identifiers for the basic data reference types. One of these types would be returned, for instance, by this method: - (NSString \*) dataRefType.

Constant	Description
QTDataReferenceTypeFile	The file type for a QTDataReference object.
QTDataReferenceTypeHandle	The handle type for a QTDataReference object.
QTDataReferenceTypePointer	The pointer type for a QTDataReference object.
QTDataReferenceTypeResource	The resource type for a QTDataReference object.
QTDataReferenceTypeURL	The URL type for a QTDataReference object.



# QTFormatDescription

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTFormatDescription.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.

## Overview

`QTFormatDescription` objects are used to describe the media format of media samples and of media sources, such as devices and capture connections. Format descriptions include basic information about the media, such as media type and format type (or codec type), as well as extended information specific to each media type. The extended information can be accessed via the object's `attributeForKey:` and `formatDescriptionAttributes` methods, using the keys described in the Constants section. In addition to these explicit methods, applications can use key-value coding to get extended attributes. For an object that supports a given attribute, `valueForKey:` will be functionally identical to `attributeForKey:`. Applications wishing to observe changes for a given attribute can add a key-value observer where the key path is the attribute key.

## Tasks

### Formatting Different Types of Media

- `attributeForKey:` (page 126)  
Returns the current value of the format description attribute for the given key.
- `formatDescriptionAttributes` (page 126)  
Returns a dictionary of all attributes set for the receiver.
- `formatType` (page 126)  
Returns the format type of the described media.
- `isEqualToFormatDescription:` (page 127)  
Returns whether the receiver describes the same format as the given format description.
- `localizedFormatSummary` (page 127)  
Returns a localized summary of the media format.

- [mediaType](#) (page 127)  
Returns the media type of the described media.
- [quickTimeSampleDescription](#) (page 128)  
Returns the media's QuickTime SampleDescription.

## Instance Methods

### **attributeForKey:**

Returns the current value of the format description attribute for the given key.

```
- (id)attributeForKey:(NSString *)key
```

#### **Discussion**

Use this method to get attributes of a format description. The keys that can be used with this method are described in the Constants section. Applications using key-value coding can also get an attribute for a given key by passing that key to the NSObject `valueForKey:` method.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

QTFormatDescription.h

### **formatDescriptionAttributes**

Returns a dictionary of all attributes set for the receiver.

```
- (NSDictionary *)formatDescriptionAttributes
```

#### **Discussion**

Applications can use this method to determine what attributes a specific format description supports.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

QTFormatDescription.h

### **formatType**

Returns the format type of the described media.

```
- (UInt32)formatType
```

#### **Discussion**

This method returns the specific format, or codec, used to represent the media. Video format types are defined in `QuickTime/ImageCompression.h` and audio format types are defined in `CoreAudio/CoreAudioTypes.h`.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTFormatDescription.h

**isEqualToFormatDescription:**

Returns whether the receiver describes the same format as the given format description.

```
- (BOOL)isEqualToFormatDescription:(QTFormatDescription *)formatDescription
```

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTFormatDescription.h

**localizedFormatSummary**

Returns a localized summary of the media format.

```
- (NSString *)localizedFormatSummary
```

**Return Value**

A localized string summarizing the media format.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTRecorder

**Declared In**

QTFormatDescription.h

**mediaType**

Returns the media type of the described media.

```
- (NSString *)mediaType
```

**Return Value**

A QuickTime media type, such as `QTMediaTypeVideo`, `QTMediaTypeSound`, or `QTMediaTypeMuxed`.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTFormatDescription.h

## quickTimeSampleDescription

Returns the media's QuickTime SampleDescription.

```
- (NSData *)quickTimeSampleDescription
```

### Return Value

An NSData containing the SampleDescription for the media.

### Discussion

This method returns a QuickTime SampleDescription structure, allowing applications to get detailed information on the media format. The SampleDescription is returned in the native endian byte order for the system.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

### Declared In

QTFormatDescription.h

## Constants

### QTFormatDescriptionAudioChannelLayoutAttribute

Returns an NSData interpreted as a Core Audio AudioChannelLayout for audio media.

```
QTFormatDescriptionAudioChannelLayoutAttribute
@"audioChannelLayout"
```

### Constants

```
QTFormatDescriptionAudioChannelLayoutAttribute
```

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

### Declared In

QTFormatDescription.h

### QTFormatDescriptionAudioMagicCookieAttribute

Returns an NSData interpreted as a Core Audio magic cookie for audio media.

```
QTFormatDescriptionAudioMagicCookieAttribute
@"audioMagicCookie"
```

### Constants

```
QTFormatDescriptionAudioMagicCookieAttribute
```

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

### Declared In

QTFormatDescription.h



## QTFormatDescriptionAudioStreamBasicDescriptionAttribute

Returns an `NSValue` interpreted as a Core Audio `AudioStreamBasicDescription` for audio media.

```
QTFormatDescriptionAudioStreamBasicDescriptionAttribute
@"audioStreamBasicDescription"
```

### Constants

```
QTFormatDescriptionAudioStreamBasicDescriptionAttribute
```

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

### Declared In

```
QTFormatDescription.h
```

## QTFormatDescriptionVideoCleanApertureDisplaySizeAttribute

Returns an `NSValue` interpreted as an `NSSize` that indicates the size of video media displayed through its clean aperture and scaled by its pixel aspect ratio.

```
QTFormatDescriptionVideoCleanApertureDisplaySizeAttribute
@"videoCleanApertureDisplaySize"
```

### Constants

```
QTFormatDescriptionVideoCleanApertureDisplaySizeAttribute
```

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

### Declared In

```
QTFormatDescription.h
```

## QTFormatDescriptionVideoEncodedPixelsSizeAttribute

Returns an `NSValue` interpreted as an `NSSize` that indicates the encoded size of video media.

```
QTFormatDescriptionVideoEncodedPixelsSizeAttribute
@"videoEncodedPixelsSize"
```

### Constants

```
QTFormatDescriptionVideoEncodedPixelsSizeAttribute
```

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

### Declared In

```
QTFormatDescription.h
```

## QTFormatDescriptionVideoProductionApertureDisplaySizeAttribute

Returns an `NSValue` interpreted as an `NSSize` that indicates the size of video media scaled by its pixel aspect ratio but not displayed through its clean aperture.

```
QTFormatDescriptionVideoProductionApertureDisplaySizeAttribute
@"videoProductionApertureDisplaySize"
```

### Constants

```
QTFormatDescriptionVideoProductionApertureDisplaySizeAttribute
```

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

**Declared In**

QTFormatDescription.h

# QTMedia Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTMedia.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	QTKitTimeCode QTMetadataEditor

## Overview

The QTMedia class represents a QuickTime media (of type `Media`). QTMedia objects are associated with QTTrack objects and support methods for getting and setting the media properties. If necessary, you can retrieve the media identifier associated with a QTMedia object by calling its `quickTimeMedia:` method. Note that a track has a single media.

## Tasks

### Creating a QTMedia

+ `mediaWithQuickTimeMedia:error:` (page 132)

### Initializing a QTMedia

- `initWithQuickTimeMedia:error:` (page 133)

### Getting Media Properties

- `track` (page 135)

- `hasCharacteristic:` (page 133)
- `attributeForKey:` (page 132)
- `mediaAttributes` (page 133)

## Setting Media Properties

- `setMediaAttributes:` (page 134)
- `setAttribute:forKey:` (page 134)

## Getting QTMedia Primitives

- `quickTimeMedia` (page 134)

## Class Methods

### **mediaWithQuickTimeMedia:error:**

+ (id)mediaWithQuickTimeMedia:(Media)*media* error:(NSError \*\*)*errorPtr*

#### **Discussion**

Creates a QTMedia object with data from the QuickTime media *media*. If a QTMedia object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass `NIL` if you do not want an NSError object returned.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

#### **Declared In**

QTMedia.h

## Instance Methods

### **attributeForKey:**

- (id)attributeForKey:(NSString \*)*attributeKey*

**Discussion**

Returns the current value of the media attribute *attributeKey*. A list of supported media attributes and their acceptable values can be found in “Constants” (page 135).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTMetadataEditor

**Declared In**

QTMedia.h

**hasCharacteristic:**

```
- (BOOL)hasCharacteristic:(NSString *)characteristic
```

**Discussion**

Returns YES if a QTMedia object has the specified characteristic. See the list of constants given in “Constants” (page 135) for the characteristics you can query.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMedia.h

**initWithQuickTimeMedia:error:**

```
- (id)initWithQuickTimeMedia:(Media)media error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

Initializes a newly created QTMedia object with data from the QuickTime media *media*. If a QTMedia object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass NIL if you do not want an NSError object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**Declared In**

QTMedia.h

**mediaAttributes**

```
- (NSDictionary *)mediaAttributes
```

**Discussion**

Returns a dictionary containing the current values of all defined media attributes. A list of supported media attributes and their acceptable values can be found in “Constants” (page 135).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMedia.h

## quickTimeMedia

- (Media)quickTimeMedia

**Discussion**

Returns the QuickTime media associated with a QTMedia object.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**Declared In**

QTMedia.h

## setAttributeForKey:

- (void)setAttribute:(id)value forKey:(NSString \*)attributeKey

**Discussion**

Set the media attribute *attributeKey* to the value specified by the *value* parameter. A list of supported media attributes and their acceptable values can be found in [“Constants”](#) (page 135).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMedia.h

## setMediaAttributes:

- (void)setMediaAttributes:(NSDictionary \*)attributes

**Discussion**

Set the media attributes using the key-value pairs specified in the dictionary *attributes*. A list of supported media attributes and their acceptable values can be found in [“Constants”](#) (page 135).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMedia.h

## track

- (QTTrack \*)track

### Discussion

Returns the QTTrack that contains a QTMedia object.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTMedia.h

## Constants

The following constants specify the media attributes that you can get and set using the `mediaAttributes` and `setMediaAttributes` methods. To get or set a single attribute, use `attributeForKey:` or `setAttribute::`.

**Note:** The `QTMediaTypeAttribute` attribute indicates the type of media data contained in a QTMedia object. These constants are used to indicate media types, as shown in the portion of the table beginning with the `QTMediaTypeVideo` constant.

Constant	Description
<code>QTMediaCreationTimeAttribute</code>	The creation time of a QTMedia object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSDate</code> .
<code>QTMediaDurationAttribute</code>	The duration of a QTMedia object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>QTime</code> .
<code>QTMediaModificationTimeAttribute</code>	The modification time of a QTMedia object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSDate</code> .
<code>QTMediaSampleCountAttribute</code>	The media sample count; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>long</code> .
<code>QTMediaQualityAttribute</code>	The media quality; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>short</code> .
<code>QTMediaTimeScaleAttribute</code>	The media time scale; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>long</code> .
<code>QTMediaTypeAttribute</code>	The media type; the value for this key is of type <code>NSString</code> ; see below for the values this attribute can return.
<code>QTMediaTypeVideo</code>	Video media.
<code>QTMediaTypeSound</code>	Sound media.
<code>QTMediaTypeText</code>	Text media.

Constant	Description
QTMediaTypeBase	Base media.
QTMediaTypeMPEG	MPEG media
QTMediaTypeMusic	Music media
QTMediaTypeTimeCode	Timecode media.
QTMediaTypeSprite	Sprite media.
QTMediaTypeFlash	Flash media.
QTMediaTypeMovie	Movie media.
QTMediaTypeTween	Tween media.
QTMediaType3D	3D media.
QTMediaTypeSkin	Skin media
QTMediaTypeQTVR	QuickTime VR media.
QTMediaTypeHint	Hint media.
QTMediaTypeStream	Stream media.

**Note:** The constants beginning with `QTMediaCharacteristic` indicate the characteristics of a media that you can query using the `hasCharacteristic` method.

Constant	Description
QTMediaCharacteristicVisual	The media has video data. This is a BOOL.
QTMediaCharacteristicAudio	The media has audio data. This is a BOOL.
QTMediaCharacteristicCanSendVideo	The media can send visual data to another track. This is a BOOL.
QTMediaCharacteristicProvidesActions	The media has actions. This is a BOOL.
QTMediaCharacteristicNonLinear	The media is non-linear. This is a BOOL.
QTMediaCharacteristicCanStep	The media can step. This is a BOOL.
QTMediaCharacteristicHasNoDuration	The media has no duration. This is a BOOL.
QTMediaCharacteristicHasSkinData	The media has skin data. This is a BOOL.
QTMediaCharacteristicProvidesKeyFocus	Key events can be focused at the media. This is a BOOL.
QTMediaCharacteristicHasVideoFrameRate	The media has a video frame rate. This is a BOOL.



# QTMovie Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding NSCopying NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTMovie.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	QTAudioExtractionPanel QTKitCreateMovie QTKitPlayer QTKitTimeCode QTMetadataEditor

## Overview

The `QTMovie` class represents both a QuickTime movie and a movie controller. A movie is a collection of playable and editable media content. It describes the sources and types of the media in that collection and their spatial and temporal organization. These collections may be used for presentation (such as playback on the screen) or for the organization of media for processing (such as composition and transcoding to a different compression type). The collection may be as simple as a single file that plays at its natural size for its intrinsic duration, or it may be very complex (with multiple sources of content, rich composition rules, interactivity, and a variety of contingencies).

Just as a QuickTime movie contains a set of tracks, each of which defines the type, the segments, and the ordering of the media data it presents, a `QTMovie` object is associated with instances of the `QTTrack` class. In turn, a `QTTrack` object is associated with a single `QTMedia` object.

A `QTMovie` object can be initialized from a file, from a resource specified by a URL, from a block of memory, from a pasteboard, or from an existing QuickTime movie.

Once a `QTMovie` object has been initialized, it will typically be used in combination with a `QTMovieView` for playback.

An exception, `QTMovieUneditableException`, is raised whenever the client attempts to directly or indirectly edit a `QTMovie` object that is not currently set as editable (for instance, by calling `appendSelectionFromMovie:` on an uneditable movie).

## Tasks

### Determining If a Movie Can Be Initialized

- + `canInitWithFile:` (page 144)  
Returns YES if the contents of the specified file can be used to initialize a QTMovie object.
- + `canInitWithURL:` (page 145)  
Returns YES if the contents of the specified URL can be used to initialize a QTMovie object.
- + `canInitWithPasteboard:` (page 145)  
Returns YES if the contents of the specified pasteboard can be used to initialize a QTMovie object.
- + `canInitWithDataReference:` (page 144)  
Returns YES if the specified data reference can be used to initialize a QTMovie object.
- `initWithPasteboard:error:` (page 166)  
Initializes a QTMovie object with the contents of the pasteboard specified by *pasteboard*.

### Getting a List of Supported File Types

- + `movieFileTypes:` (page 147)  
Returns an array of file types that can be opened as QuickTime movies.
- + `movieTypesWithOptions:` (page 148)  
Returns an array of UTIs that QuickTime can open.
- + `movieUnfilteredFileTypes` (page 148)  
Returns an array of file types that can be used to initialize a QTMovie object.
- + `movieUnfilteredPasteboardTypes` (page 149)  
Returns an array of pasteboard types that can be used to initialize a QTMovie object.

### Creating a Movie

- + `movie` (page 146)  
Creates an empty QTMovie object.
- + `movieNamed:error:` (page 148)  
Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the data from the QuickTime movie of the specified name in the application's bundle.
- + `movieWithData:error:` (page 151)  
Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the data specified by *data*.
- + `movieWithURL:error:` (page 153)  
Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the data in the URL specified by *url*.
- + `movieWithPasteboard:error:` (page 152)  
Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the contents of the pasteboard specified by *pasteboard*.
- + `movieWithFile:error:` (page 151)  
Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the data in the file specified by the name *fileName*.

- + [movieWithDataReference:error:](#) (page 151)  
Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the data specified by the data reference *dataReference*.
- + [movieWithQuickTimeMovie:disposeWhenDone:error:](#) (page 152)  
Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the data from an existing QuickTime movie *movie*.
- + [movieWithAttributes:error:](#) (page 149)  
Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the attributes specified in *attributes*.

## Controlling Movie Playback

- [autoplay](#) (page 155)  
Sets a movie to start playing when a sufficient amount of media data is available.
- [play](#) (page 170)  
Plays the movie.
- [stop](#) (page 177)  
Stops the movie playing.
- [gotoBeginning](#) (page 160)  
Repositions the play position to the beginning of the movie.
- [gotoEnd](#) (page 161)  
Repositions the play position to the end of the movie.
- [gotoNextSelectionPoint](#) (page 161)  
Repositions the movie to the next selection point.
- [gotoPreviousSelectionPoint](#) (page 161)  
Repositions the movie to the previous selection point.
- [gotoPosterFrame](#) (page 161)  
Repositions the play position to the movie's poster time.
- [setCurrentTime:](#) (page 174)  
Sets the movie's current time setting to *time*.
- [stepForward](#) (page 177)  
Sets the movie forward a single frame.
- [stepBackward](#) (page 177)  
Sets the movie backward a single frame.

## Managing Threaded Operations of Movie Objects

- + [enterQTKitOnThread](#) (page 145)  
Performs any QuickTime-specific initialization for the current (non-main) thread; must be paired with a call to `exitQTKitOnThread`.
- + [enterQTKitOnThreadDisablingThreadSafetyProtection](#) (page 146)  
Performs any QuickTime-specific initialization for the current (non-main) thread, allowing non-threadsafe components; must be paired with a call to `exitQTKitOnThread`.
- + [exitQTKitOnThread](#) (page 146)  
Performs any QuickTime-specific shut-down for the current (non-main) thread; must be paired with a call to `enterQTKitOnThread` or `enterQTKitOnThreadDisablingThreadSafetyProtection`.

- [attachToCurrentThread](#) (page 155)  
Attaches the receiver to the current thread; returns YES if successful, NO otherwise.
- [detachFromCurrentThread](#) (page 158)  
Detaches the receiver from the current thread; returns YES if successful, NO otherwise.

## Initializing a QTMovie

- [initWithFile:error:](#) (page 165)  
Initializes a QTMovie object with the data in the file specified by the name *fileName*.
- [initWithURL:error:](#) (page 167)  
Initializes a QTMovie object with the data in the URL specified by *url*.
- [initWithData:error:](#) (page 165)  
Initializes a QTMovie object with the data specified by *data*.
- [initWithDataReference:error:](#) (page 165)  
Initializes a QTMovie object with the data reference setting specified by *dataReference*.
- [initWithMovie:timeRange:error:](#) (page 166)  
Initializes a QTMovie object with some or all of the data from an existing QTMovie object *movie*.
- [initWithQuickTimeMovie:disposeWhenDone:error:](#) (page 167)  
Initializes a QTMovie object with the data from an existing QuickTime movie *movie*.
- [initWithAttributes:error:](#) (page 163)  
Initializes a QTMovie object with the attributes specified in *attributes*.

## Getting Information About a Movie and Its Chapters

- [hasChapters](#) (page 162)  
Returns YES if the receiver has chapters, NO otherwise.
- [chapterCount](#) (page 156)  
Returns the number of chapters in the receiver, or 0 if there are no chapters.
- [chapters](#) (page 157)  
Returns an NSArray containing information about the chapters in the receiver.
- [addChapters](#) (page 153)  
Adds chapters to the receiver using the information specified in the chapters array.
- [removeChapters](#) (page 172)  
Removes any existing chapters from the receiver.
- [startTimeOfChapter:](#) (page 176)  
Returns a QTTime structure that is the start time of the chapter having the specified 0-based index in the list of chapters.
- [chapterIndexForTime:](#) (page 157)  
Returns the 0-based index of the chapter that contains the specified movie time.

## Inspecting Movie Properties

- `duration` (page 159)  
Returns the duration of a QTMovie object as a structure of type `QTime`.
- `currentTime` (page 157)  
Returns the current time of a QTMovie object as a structure of type `QTime`.
- `rate` (page 171)  
Returns the current rate of a QTMovie object.
- `volume` (page 179)  
Returns the movie's volume as a scalar value of type `float`.
- `muted` (page 170)  
Returns the movie's mute setting.
- `movieWithTimeRange:error:` (page 169)  
Returns a QTMovie object whose data is the data in the specified time range.
- `attributeForKey:` (page 155)  
Returns the current value of the movie attribute *attributeKey*.
- `movieAttributes` (page 169)  
Returns a dictionary containing the current values of all defined movie attributes.

## Managing QTMovie Idling States

- `setIdling:` (page 174)  
Sets the movie to idle YES or not to idle NO.
- `idling` (page 162)  
Returns the current idling state of a QTMovie object.

## Setting QTMovie Properties

- `setRate:` (page 175)  
Sets the movie's rate to *rate*.
- `setVolume:` (page 176)  
Sets the movie's volume to *volume*.
- `setMuted:` (page 175)  
Sets the movie's mute setting to *mute*.

## Setting Movie Attributes

- `setAttribute:forKey:` (page 173)  
Set the movie attribute *attributeKey* to the value specified by the *value* parameter.
- `setMovieAttributes:` (page 175)  
Set the movie attributes using the key-value pairs specified in the dictionary *attributes*.

## Supporting Aperture Modes

- [generateApertureModeDimensions](#) (page 160)  
Adds information to a QTMovie needed to support aperture modes for tracks created with applications and/or versions of QuickTime that did not support aperture mode dimensions.
- [removeApertureModeDimensions](#) (page 172)  
Removes aperture mode dimension information from a movie's tracks.

## Getting and Setting Selection Times

- [selectionStart](#) (page 173)  
Returns the start time of the movie's current selection as a QTTime structure.
- [selectionEnd](#) (page 173)  
Returns the end point of the movie's current selection as a QTTime structure.
- [selectionDuration](#) (page 173)  
Returns the duration of the movie's current selection as a QTTime structure.
- [setSelection:](#) (page 176)  
Sets the movie's selection to *selection*.

## Getting Movie Tracks

- [tracks](#) (page 177)  
Returns an array of QTTrack objects associated with the receiver.
- [tracksOfMediaType:](#) (page 178)  
Returns an array of tracks with the specified media type.

## Getting Movie Images

- [posterImage](#) (page 170)  
Returns an NSImage for the poster frame of a QTMovie.
- [currentFrameImage](#) (page 157)  
Returns an NSImage for the frame at the current time in a QTMovie.
- [frameImageAtTime:](#) (page 159)  
Returns an NSImage for the frame at the time *time* in a QTMovie.
- [frameImageAtTime:withAttributes:error:](#) (page 159)  
Returns an NSImage\*, CIImage\*, CGImageRef, CVPixelBufferRef, or CVOpenGLTextureRef for the movie image at the specified time

## Storing Movie Data

- [initWithWritableDataReference:error:](#) (page 163)  
Creates a new storage container at the location specified by *dataReference* and returns a QTMovie object that has that container as its default data reference.

- [initWithWritableFile:error:](#) (page 163)  
Useful for directly passing filenames and data objects. The QTMovie returned by this method is editable.
- [initWithWritableData:error:](#) (page 162)  
Useful for directly passing filenames and data objects. The QTMovie returned by this method is editable.
- [movieFormatRepresentation](#) (page 169)  
Returns the movie's data in an NSData object.
- [writeToFile:withAttributes:](#) (page 179)  
Returns YES if the movie file was successfully created and NO otherwise.
- [writeToFile:withAttributes:error:](#) (page 179)  
Returns an NSError object if an error occurs and if errorPtr is non-NULL.

## Editing a Movie

- [replaceSelectionWithSelectionFromMovie:](#) (page 172)  
Replaces the current selection in a QTMovie with the current selection in *movie*.
- [appendSelectionFromMovie:](#) (page 154)  
Appends to a QTMovie the current selection in *movie*.
- [insertSegmentOfMovie:timeRange:atTime:](#) (page 168)  
Inserts into a QTMovie at time *time* the selection in *movie* delimited by the time range *range*.
- [insertSegmentOfMovie:fromRange:scaledToRange:](#) (page 168)  
Inserts the specified segment from the movie into the receiver, scaled to the range *dstRange*.
- [insertEmptySegmentAt:](#) (page 168)  
inserts into a QTMovie an empty segment delimited by the range *range*.
- [deleteSegment:](#) (page 158)  
Deletes from a QTMovie the segment delimited by *segment*.
- [scaleSegment:newDuration:](#) (page 172)  
Scales the QTMovie segment delimited by the segment *segment* so that it will have the new duration *newDuration*.
- [addImage:forDuration:withAttributes:](#) (page 154)  
Adds an image for the specified duration to the receiver, using attributes specified in the attributes dictionary.

## Saving a Movie

- [canUpdateMovieFile](#) (page 156)  
Indicates whether a movie file can be updated with changes made to the movie object.
- [updateMovieFile](#) (page 178)  
Updates the movie file of a QTMovie.

## Getting QTMovie Primitives

- `quickTimeMovie` (page 170)  
Returns the QuickTime movie associated with a QTMovie object.
- `quickTimeMovieController` (page 171)  
Returns the QuickTime movie controller associated with a QTMovie object.

## Getting and Setting QTMovie Delegates

- `delegate` (page 158)  
Returns the delegate of a QTMovie object.
- `setDelegate:` (page 174)  
Sets the movie's delegate to *delegate*.
- `externalMovie:` (page 180) *delegate method*  
This method is called, if implemented by a QTMovie delegate object, when an external movie needs to be found (usually for a wired action targeted at an external movie).
- `movieShouldTask:` (page 181) *delegate method*  
If a QTMovie object has a delegate and that delegate implements this method, that method will be called before QTKit performs the standard idle processing on a movie.
- `movie:shouldContinueOperation:withPhase:atPercent:withAttributes:` (page 181) *delegate method*  
If implemented, this method is called periodically during lengthy operations (such as exporting a movie).
- `movie:linkToURL:` (page 180) *delegate method*  
Called to handle the mcAction `mcActionLinkToURL`.

## Class Methods

### canInitWithDataReference:

Returns YES if the specified data reference can be used to initialize a QTMovie object.

```
+ (BOOL)canInitWithDataReference:(QTDataReference*)dataReference
```

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### Declared In

QTMovie.h

### canInitWithFile:

Returns YES if the contents of the specified file can be used to initialize a QTMovie object.

```
+ (BOOL)canInitWithFile:(NSString *)fileName
```



**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitAdvancedDocument

QTKitCreateMovie

QTKitFrameStepper

QTKitImport

QTKitPlayer

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**canInitWithPasteboard:**

Returns YES if the contents of the specified pasteboard can be used to initialize a QTMovie object.

```
+ (BOOL)canInitWithPasteboard:(NSPasteboard *)pasteboard
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**canInitWithURL:**

Returns YES if the contents of the specified URL can be used to initialize a QTMovie object.

```
+ (BOOL)canInitWithURL:(NSURL *)url
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**enterQTKitOnThread**

Performs any QuickTime-specific initialization for the current (non-main) thread; must be paired with a call to `exitQTKitOnThread`.

```
+ (void)enterQTKitOnThread
```

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## enterQTKitOnThreadDisablingThreadSafetyProtection

Performs any QuickTime-specific initialization for the current (non-main) thread, allowing non-threadsafe components; must be paired with a call to `exitQTKitOnThread`.

```
+ (void)enterQTKitOnThreadDisablingThreadSafetyProtection
```

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Related Sample Code

QTKitThreadedExport

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## exitQTKitOnThread

Performs any QuickTime-specific shut-down for the current (non-main) thread; must be paired with a call to `enterQTKitOnThread` or `enterQTKitOnThreadDisablingThreadSafetyProtection`.

```
+ (void)exitQTKitOnThread
```

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Related Sample Code

QTKitThreadedExport

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## movie

Creates an empty QTMovie object.

```
+ (id)movie
```

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Related Sample Code

QTAudioExtractionPanel

QTKitImport

QTKitMovieShuffler

QTKitPlayer

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## movieFileTypes:

Returns an array of file types that can be opened as QuickTime movies.

```
+ (NSArray *)movieFileTypes:(QTMovieTypeOptions)types
```

### Discussion

Passing zero as the options parameter returns an array of all the common file types that QuickTime can open in place on the current system. This array includes the file type `.mov` and `.mqv`, and any files types that can be opened using a movie importer that does not need to write data into a new file while performing the import. This array excludes any file types for still images and any file types that require an aggressive movie importer (for instance, the movie importer for text files). The following values can be used to include some or all of the file types that are normally excluded:

```
enum {
    QTIncludeStillImageTypes = 1 << 0,
    QTIncludeTranslatableTypes = 1 << 1,
    QTIncludeAggressiveTypes = 1 << 2,
    QTIncludeCommonTypes = 0,
    QTIncludeAllTypes = 0xffff
} QTMovieFileTypeOptions;
```

Constants	Description
<b>QTIncludeStillImageTypes</b> Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.	This value adds to the array all file types for still images that can be opened using a graphics importer.
<b>QTIncludeTranslatableTypes</b> Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later. Declared in <code>QTMovie.h</code> .	This value adds to the array all file types for files that can be opened using a movie importer but for which a new file must be created.
<b>QTIncludeAggressiveTypes</b> Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later. Declared in <code>QTMovie.h</code> .	This value adds to the array all file types for files that can be opened using a movie importer but that are not commonly used in connection with movies (for instance, text or HTML files).
<b>QTIncludeCommonTypes</b> Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later. Declared in <code>QTMovie.h</code> .	This value adds to the array all common file types that QuickTime can open in place on the current system.
<b>QTIncludeAllTypes</b> Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later. Declared in <code>QTMovie.h</code> .	This value adds to the array all file types that QuickTime can open on the current system, using any available movie or graphics importer.

### Related Sample Code

LiveVideoMixer2

LiveVideoMixer3

QTKitAdvancedDocument

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movieNamed:error:**

Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the data from the QuickTime movie of the specified name in the application's bundle.

```
+ (id)movieNamed:(NSString *)name
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass *NIL* if you do not want an NSError object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

CALayerEssentials

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movieTypesWithOptions:**

Returns an array of UTIs that QuickTime can open.

```
+ (NSArray *)movieTypesWithOptions:(QTMovieFileTypeOptions)types
```

**Discussion**

This method gets an array of NSString objects that specify the uniform type identifiers (UTIs) for types of files that QuickTime can open. The *types* parameter is interpreted just like the *types* parameter to `+ (NSArray *)movieFileTypes:(QTMovieFileTypeOptions)types`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movieUnfilteredFileTypes**

Returns an array of file types that can be used to initialize a QTMovie object.

```
+ (NSArray *)movieUnfilteredFileTypes
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTCoreImage101

QTCoreVideo103

QTCoreVideo201

QTKitMovieFrameImage

QTKitMovieShuffler

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movieUnfilteredPasteboardTypes**

Returns an array of pasteboard types that can be used to initialize a QTMovie object.

```
+ (NSArray *)movieUnfilteredPasteboardTypes
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movieWithAttributes:error:**

Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the attributes specified in *attributes*.

```
+ (id)movieWithAttributes:(NSDictionary *)attributes
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass NIL if you do not want an NSError object returned.

A new QTMovie object is created using the specified attributes. There are three types of attributes that can be included in this dictionary:

- Attributes that specify the location of the movie data
- Attributes that specify how the movie is to be instantiated
- Attributes that specify playback characteristics of the movie or other properties of the QTMovie object

The following is a list of the keys that specify the location of the movie data; at least one of these must occur in the dictionary. If more than one occurs, the first one in the dictionary is used.

Attribute	Description
QTMovieFileNameAttribute	The file name string of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type NSString.
QTMovieURLAttribute	The URL of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type NSURL.

Attribute	Description
QTMovieDataReferenceAttribute	The data reference of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type QTDataReference.
QTMoviePasteboardAttribute	The pasteboard representation of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type NSPasteboard.
QTMovieDataAttribute	The data representation of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type NSData.

The following is a list of the keys that specify movie instantiation options; none of these keys is required. If a key is missing, the specified default value is used.

Attribute	Description
QTMovieFileOffsetAttribute	The file offset of a QTMovie. The value for this key is of type NSNumber, which is interpreted as a long long. The default is 0.
QTMovieResolveDataRefsAttribute	The resolved data reference of a QTMovie. The value for this key is of type NSNumber, which is interpreted as a BOOL. Default: YES. If NO, QTMovie makes no attempt to resolve any external data references in a movie file.
QTMovieAskUnresolvedDataRefsAttribute	The asked unresolved data reference setting of a QTMovie. The value for this key is of type NSNumber, which is interpreted as a BOOL. Default: YES. If YES, QTMovie may display a dialog box prompting the user to help resolve any unresolved external data references in a movie file.
QTMovieOpenAsyncOKAttribute	The allowed synchronization opening setting of a QTMovie. The value for this key is of type NSNumber, which is interpreted as a BOOL. Default: YES. If YES, the initialization method returns immediately with a non-nil QTMovie object; however, the movie data might not all be loaded yet, so you may need to check the movie load state before performing certain operations on the movie. If NO, the movie data is loaded synchronously; when the initialization method returns with a non-nil QTMovie object, its data is completely loaded.

The following is a list of the new keys that specify movie playback characteristics or other properties of the QTMovie object; most other existing movie attributes can be included as well.

Attribute	Description
QTMovieAutoAlternatesAttribute	The auto-alternate setting of a QTMovie object. The value for this key is of type NSNumber, interpreted as a BOOL.
QTMovieIsActiveAttribute	The active setting; the value for this key is of type NSNumber, interpreted as a BOOL.
QTMovieDelegateAttribute	The delegate for a QTMovie object. The value for this key is of type NSObject.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movieWithData:error:**

Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the data specified by *data*.

```
+ (id)movieWithData:(NSData *)data
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass NIL if you do not want an NSError object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitCreateMovie

QTKitFrameStepper

QTKitImport

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movieWithDataReference:error:**

Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the data specified by the data reference *dataReference*.

```
+ (id)movieWithDataReference:(QTDataReference *)dataReference
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass NIL if you do not want an NSError object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movieWithFile:error:**

Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the data in the file specified by the name *fileName*.

```
+ (id)movieWithFile:(NSString *)fileName
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

The *fileName* is assumed to be a full path name for a file.

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass *NIL* if you do not want an NSError object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTAudioExtractionPanel

QTKitCommandLine

QTKitMovieFrameImage

QTKitPlayer

SillyFrequencyLevels

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movieWithPasteboard:error:**

Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the contents of the pasteboard specified by *pasteboard*.

```
+ (id)movieWithPasteboard:(NSPasteboard *)pasteboard
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

These contents can be a QuickTime movie (of type *Movie*), a file path, or data of type *QTMoviePasteboardType*.

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass *NIL* if you do not want an NSError object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movieWithQuickTimeMovie:disposeWhenDone:error:**

Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the data from an existing QuickTime movie *movie*.

```
+ (id)movieWithQuickTimeMovie:(Movie)movie
    disposeWhenDone:(BOOL)dispose
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

The *dispose* parameter (a *BOOL*) indicates whether the QTKit should call *DisposeMovie* on the specified movie when the QTMovie object is deallocated. Passing *YES* effectively transfers “ownership” of the *Movie* to the QTKit. (Note that most applications will probably want to pass *YES*; passing *NO* means that the application wants to call *DisposeMovie* itself, perhaps so that it can operate on a *Movie* after it has been disassociated with a QTMovie object.)



If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass `NIL` if you do not want an NSError object returned.

Note that command-line tools that pass `NO` for the *disposeWhenDone* parameter must make sure to release the active autorelease pool before calling `DisposeMovie` on the specified QuickTime movie. Failure to do this may result in a crash. Tools that need to call `DisposeMovie` before releasing the main autorelease pool can create another autorelease pool associated with the movie.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitCreateMovie

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movieWithURL:error:**

Creates a QTMovie object initialized with the data in the URL specified by *url*.

```
+ (id)movieWithURL:(NSURL *)url
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass `NIL` if you do not want an NSError object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTAudioExtractionPanel

QTKitCreateMovie

QTKitFrameStepper

QTKitPlayer

QTMetadataEditor

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## Instance Methods

**addChapters**

Adds chapters to the receiver using the information specified in the chapters array.

```
- (void)addChapters:(NSArray *)chapters
    withAttributes:(NSDictionary *)attributes
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

Each array element is an NSDictionary containing key-value pairs. Currently two keys are defined for this dictionary, `QTMovieChapterName` and `QTMovieChapterStartTime`. The value for the `QTMovieChapterName` key is an NSString object that is the chapter name. The value for the `QTMovieChapterStartTime` key is an NSDate object that wraps a `QTTime` structure that indicates the start time of the chapter. The receiving QTMovie object must be editable or an exception will be raised.

The attributes dictionary specifies additional attributes for the chapters. Currently only one key is recognized for this dictionary, `QTMovieChapterTargetTrackAttribute`, which specifies the `QTTrack` in the receiver that is the target of the chapters; if none is specified, this method uses first video track in movie. If no video track is in the movie, this method uses the first audio track in the movie. If no audio track is in the movie, this method uses the first track in the movie. If an error occurs and `errorPtr` is non-NULL, then an NSError object is returned in that location.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**addImage:forDuration:withAttributes:**

Adds an image for the specified duration to the receiver, using attributes specified in the attributes dictionary.

```
- (void)addImage:(UIImage *)image
    forDuration:(QTTime)duration
    withAttributes:(NSDictionary *)attributes
```

**Discussion**

Keys in the dictionary can be `QTAddImageCodecType` to select a codec type and `QTAddImageCodecQuality` to select a quality. Qualities are expected to be specified as NSNumbers, using the codec values like `codecNormalQuality`. (See `ImageCompression.h` for the complete list.) The attributes dictionary can also contain a value for the `QTTrackTimeScaleAttribute` key, which is used as the time scale of the new track, should one need to be created. The default time scale for a new track is 600.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

WritableFileDemo

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**appendSelectionFromMovie:**

Appends to a QTMovie the current selection in *movie*.

```
- (void)appendSelectionFromMovie:(id)movie
```

**Discussion**

If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**attachToCurrentThread**

Attaches the receiver to the current thread; returns YES if successful, NO otherwise.

- (BOOL)attachToCurrentThread

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitThreadedExport

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**attributeForKey:**

Returns the current value of the movie attribute *attributeKey*.

- (id)attributeForKey:(NSString \*)attributeKey

**Discussion**

A list of supported movie attributes and their acceptable values can be found in the [“Constants”](#) (page 182) section.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTCoreVideo201

QTKitAdvancedDocument

QTKitFrameStepper

QTKitMovieShuffler

QTKitTimeCode

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**autoplay**

Sets a movie to start playing when a sufficient amount of media data is available.

- (void)autoplay

**Discussion**

The `autoplay` method configures a QTMovie object to begin playing as soon as enough data is available that the playback can continue uninterrupted to the end of the movie. This is most useful for movies being loaded from a remote URL or from an extremely slow local device. For movies stored on most local devices, this method has the same effect as the `-[QTMovie play]` method.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## canUpdateMovieFile

Indicates whether a movie file can be updated with changes made to the movie object.

- (BOOL)canUpdateMovieFile

**Discussion**

This method returns `NO` if any of the following conditions are true:

- The movie is not associated with a file.
- The movie is not savable (has 'nsav' user data set to 1).
- The movie file is not writable.
- The movie file does not contain a movie atom (indicating that the movie was imported from a non-movie format).

Otherwise, the method returns `YES`.

Using this method, an application can check first to see if the movie file can be updated; if not, it can prompt the user for a new name and location of a file in which to save the updated movie.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## chapterCount

Returns the number of chapters in the receiver, or 0 if there are no chapters.

- (NSInteger)chapterCount

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## chapterIndexForTime:

Returns the 0-based index of the chapter that contains the specified movie time.

- (NSInteger)chapterIndexForTime:(QTime) *time*

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## chapters

Returns an NSArray containing information about the chapters in the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)chapters

### Discussion

Each array element is an NSDictionary containing key-value pairs. Currently two keys are defined for this dictionary, QTMovieChapterName and QTMovieChapterStartTime. The value for the QTMovieChapterName key is an NSString object that is the chapter name. The value for the QTMovieChapterStartTime key is an NSValue object that wraps a QTime structure that indicates the start time of the chapter.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## currentFrameImage

Returns an NSImage for the frame at the current time in a QTMovie.

- (NSImage \*)currentFrameImage

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### See Also

- [frameImageAtTime:](#) (page 159)
- [posterImage](#) (page 170)

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## currentTime

Returns the current time of a QTMovie object as a structure of type QTime.

- (QTime)currentTime

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**delegate**

Returns the delegate of a QTMovie object.

- (id)delegate

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**deleteSegment:**

Deletes from a QTMovie the segment delimited by *segment*.

- (void)deleteSegment:(QTTimeRange)segment

**Discussion**

If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitCommandLine

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**detachFromCurrentThread**

Detaches the receiver from the current thread; returns YES if successful, NO otherwise.

- (BOOL)detachFromCurrentThread

**Discussion**

These methods allow applications to manage QTMovie objects on non-main threads. Before any QTKit operations can be performed on a secondary thread, either `enterQTKitOnThread` or `enterQTKitOnThreadDisablingThreadSafetyProtection` must be called, and `exitQTKitOnThread` must be called before exiting the thread. A QTMovie object can be migrated from one thread to another by first calling `detachFromCurrentThread` on the first thread and then `attachToCurrentThread` on the second thread.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitThreadedExport

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**duration**

Returns the duration of a QTMovie object as a structure of type `QTTime`.

- (`QTTime`)duration

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitCreateMovie

QTKitMovieShuffler

QTKitTimeCode

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**frameImageAtTime:**

Returns an `NSImage` for the frame at the time *time* in a QTMovie.

- (`NSImage *`)frameImageAtTime:(`QTTime`)time

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**See Also**

- [currentFrameImage](#) (page 157)

- [posterImage](#) (page 170)

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**frameImageAtTime:withAttributes:error:**

Returns an `NSImage*`, `CIImage*`, `CGImageRef`, `CVPixelBufferRef`, or `CVOpenGLTextureRef` for the movie image at the specified time

```
- (void *)frameImageAtTime:(QTTime)time
    withAttributes:(NSDictionary *)attributes
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

if an error occurs and the desired type of image cannot be created, then this returns nil and sets errorPtr to an `NSError *` describing the error. The dictionary of attributes can contain these keys:

- QTMovieFrameImageSize
- QTMovieFrameImageType
- QTMovieFrameImageRepresentationsType
- QTMovieFrameImageOpenGLContext
- QTMovieFrameImagePixelFormat
- QTMovieFrameImageInterlaced
- QTMovieFrameImageHighQuality
- QTMovieFrameImageSingleField

**Note:** All images returned by this method are autoreleased objects and must be retained by the caller if they are to be accessed outside of the current run loop cycle.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## generateApertureModeDimensions

Adds information to a QTMovie needed to support aperture modes for tracks created with applications and/or versions of QuickTime that did not support aperture mode dimensions.

```
- (void)generateApertureModeDimensions
```

#### Discussion

If the image descriptions in video tracks lack tags describing clean aperture and pixel aspect ratio information, the media data is scanned to see if the correct values can be divined and attached. Then the aperture mode dimensions are calculated and set. Afterwards, the `QTTrackHasApertureModeDimensionsAttribute` property will be set to YES for those tracks. Tracks that do not support aperture modes are not changed.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## gotoBeginning

Repositions the play position to the beginning of the movie.

```
- (void)gotoBeginning
```

#### Discussion

If the movie is playing, the movie continues playing from the new position.



**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**gotoEnd**

Repositions the play position to the end of the movie.

- (void)gotoEnd

**Discussion**

If the movie is playing in one of the looping modes, the movie continues playing accordingly; otherwise, play stops.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**gotoNextSelectionPoint**

Repositions the movie to the next selection point.

- (void)gotoNextSelectionPoint

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**gotoPosterFrame**

Repositions the play position to the movie's poster time.

- (void)gotoPosterFrame

**Discussion**

If no poster time is defined, the movie jumps to the beginning. If the movie is playing, the movie continues playing from the new position.

**gotoPreviousSelectionPoint**

Repositions the movie to the previous selection point.

- (void)gotoPreviousSelectionPoint

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**hasChapters**

Returns YES if the receiver has chapters, NO otherwise.

- (BOOL)hasChapters

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**idling**

Returns the current idling state of a QTMovie object.

- (BOOL)idling

**Discussion**

This method allows you to manage the idling state of a QTMovie object, that is, whether it is being tasked. Note that movies attached to a background thread should not be idled; if they are idled, unexpected behavior can result.

**initWithWritableData:error:**

Useful for directly passing filenames and data objects. The QTMovie returned by this method is editable.

```
- (id)initWithWritableData:(NSMutableData *)data
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

These methods—`initWithWritableDataReference:error:`, `initWithWritableFile:error:` and `initWithWritableData:error:`—create an empty, writable storage container to which media data can be added (for example, using the QTMovie `addImage` method). The methods return QTMovie objects associated with those containers.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## **initWithWritableDataReference:error:**

Creates a new storage container at the location specified by *dataReference* and returns a QTMovie object that has that container as its default data reference.

```
- (id)initWithWritableDataReference:(QTDataReference *)dataReference
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### **Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## **initWithWritableFile:error:**

Useful for directly passing filenames and data objects. The QTMovie returned by this method is editable.

```
- (id)initWithWritableFile:(NSString *)filename
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### **Related Sample Code**

QTKitCreateMovie

WritableFileDemo

### **Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## **initWithAttributes:error:**

Initializes a QTMovie object with the attributes specified in *attributes*.

```
- (id)initWithAttributes:(NSDictionary *)attributes
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

### **Discussion**

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass *NIL* if you do not want an NSError object returned.

A new QTMovie object is created using the specified attributes. There are three types of attributes that can be included in this dictionary:

- Attributes that specify the location of the movie data
- Attributes that specify how the movie is to be instantiated
- Attributes that specify playback characteristics of the movie or other properties of the QTMovie object

The following is a list of the keys that specify the location of the movie data; at least one of these must occur in the dictionary. If more than one occurs, the first one in the dictionary is used.

Attribute	Description
QTMovieFileNameAttribute	The file name string of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSString</code> .
QTMovieURLAttribute	The URL of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSURL</code> .
QTMovieDataReferenceAttribute	The data reference of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>QTDataReference</code> .
QTMoviePasteboardAttribute	The pasteboard of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSPasteboard</code> .
QTMovieDataAttribute	The data of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSData</code> .

The following is a list of the keys that specify movie instantiation options; none of these keys is required. If a key is missing, the specified default value is used.

Attribute	Description
QTMovieFileOffsetAttribute	The file offset of a QTMovie. The value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , which is interpreted as a <code>long long</code> . The default is 0.
QTMovieResolveDataRefsAttribute	The resolved data reference setting of a QTMovie. The value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , which is interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . Default: YES.
QTMovieAskUnresolvedDataRefsAttribute	The asked unresolved data reference of a QTMovie. The value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , which is interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . Default: YES.
QTMovieOpenAsyncOKAttribute	The opened synchronization of a QTMovie. The value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , which is interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . Default: YES.

The following is a list of the new keys that specify movie playback characteristics or other properties of the QTMovie object; most other existing movie attributes can be included as well.

Attribute	Description
QTMovieAutoAlternatesAttribute	The auto-alternate of a QTMovie object. The value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTMovieIsActiveAttribute	The active setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTMovieDontInteractWithUserAttribute	When set in a dictionary passed to <code>movieWithAttributes</code> or <code>initWithAttributes</code> , this prevents QuickTime from interacting with the user during movie initialization. The value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTMovieDelegateAttribute	The delegate for a QTMovie object. The value for this key is of type <code>NSObject</code> .

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitAdvancedDocument

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**initWithData:error:**

Initializes a QTMovie object with the data specified by *data*.

```
- (id)initWithData:(NSData *)data  
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass `NIL` if you do not want an NSError object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**initWithDataReference:error:**

Initializes a QTMovie object with the data reference setting specified by *dataReference*.

```
- (id)initWithDataReference:(QTDataReference *)dataReference  
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass `NIL` if you do not want an NSError object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**initWithFile:error:**

Initializes a QTMovie object with the data in the file specified by the name *fileName*.

```
- (id)initWithFile:(NSString *)fileName  
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

The *fileName* is assumed to be a full path name for a file. If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass NIL if you do not want an NSError object returned.

Note that alias files should not be passed into this method; the client application is responsible for resolving aliases before handing them to QTKit methods.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTCoreImage101  
 QTKitButtonTester  
 QTKitMovieShuffler  
 QTQuartzPlayer  
 ViewController

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**initWithMovie:timeRange:error:**

Initializes a QTMovie object with some or all of the data from an existing QTMovie object *movie*.

```
- (id)initWithMovie:(QTMovie *)movie
    timeRange:(QTimeRange)range
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

The section of data used is delimited by the range *range*. If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass NIL if you do not want an NSError object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**initWithPasteboard:error:**

Initializes a QTMovie object with the contents of the pasteboard specified by *pasteboard*.

```
- (id)initWithPasteboard:(NSPasteboard *)pasteboard
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

These contents can be a QuickTime movie (of type *Movie*), a file path, or data of type *QTMoviePasteBoardType*. If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass NIL if you do not want an NSError object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**initWithQuickTimeMovie:disposeWhenDone:error:**

Initializes a QTMovie object with the data from an existing QuickTime movie *movie*.

```
- (id)initWithQuickTimeMovie:(Movie)movie  
    disposeWhenDone:(BOOL)dispose  
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

This is the designated initializer for the QTMovie class. The *dispose* parameter (a `BOOL`) indicates whether the QTKit should call `DisposeMovie` on the specified movie when the QTMovie object is deallocated. Passing `YES` effectively transfers “ownership” of the Movie to the QTKit. (Note that most applications will probably want to pass `YES`; passing `NO` means that the application wants to call `DisposeMovie` itself, perhaps so that it can operate on a Movie after it has been disassociated from a QTMovie object.)

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an `NSError` object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass `NIL` if you do not want an `NSError` object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**initWithURL:error:**

Initializes a QTMovie object with the data in the URL specified by *url*.

```
- (id)initWithURL:(NSURL *)url  
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an `NSError` object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass `NIL` if you do not want an `NSError` object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitFrameStepper

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**insertEmptySegmentAt:**

inserts into a QTMovie an empty segment delimited by the range *range*.

```
- (void)insertEmptySegmentAt:(QTimeRange)range
```

**Discussion**

If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**insertSegmentOfMovie:fromRange:scaledToRange:**

Inserts the specified segment from the movie into the receiver, scaled to the range *dstRange*.

```
- (void)insertSegmentOfMovie:(QTMovie *)movie
    fromRange:(QTimeRange)srcRange
    scaledToRange:(QTimeRange)dstRange
```

**Discussion**

This is essentially an Add Scaled operation on a movie. If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**insertSegmentOfMovie:timeRange:atTime:**

Inserts into a QTMovie at time *time* the selection in *movie* delimited by the time range *range*.

```
- (void)insertSegmentOfMovie:(QTMovie *)movie
    timeRange:(QTimeRange)range
    atTime:(QTime)time
```

**Discussion**

If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitMovieShuffler

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h



## movieAttributes

Returns a dictionary containing the current values of all defined movie attributes.

- (NSDictionary \*)movieAttributes

### Discussion

A list of supported movie attributes and their acceptable values can be found in the [“Constants”](#) (page 182) section.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## movieFormatRepresentation

Returns the movie’s data in an NSData object.

- (NSData \*)movieFormatRepresentation

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### See Also

- [writeToFile:withAttributes:](#) (page 179)

### Related Sample Code

QTMetadataEditor

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## movieWithTimeRange:error:

Returns a QTMovie object whose data is the data in the specified time range.

- (id)movieWithTimeRange:(QTTimeRange)range  
error:(NSError \*\*)errorPtr

### Discussion

If a QTMovie object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass *NIL* if you do not want an NSError object returned.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## muted

Returns the movie's mute setting.

- (BOOL)muted

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## play

Plays the movie.

- (void)play

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Related Sample Code

TrackFormatDemo

VideoViewer

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## posterImage

Returns an `NSImage` for the poster frame of a `QTMovie`.

- (NSImage \*)posterImage

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### See Also

- [currentFrameImage](#) (page 157),

- [frameImageAtTime:](#) (page 159)

### Related Sample Code

QTKitMovieShuffler

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## quickTimeMovie

Returns the QuickTime movie associated with a `QTMovie` object.

- (Movie)quickTimeMovie

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**See Also**

- [quickTimeMovieController](#) (page 171)

**Related Sample Code**

QTCoreVideo103

QTCoreVideo201

QTCoreVideo202

QTKitTimeCode

VideoViewer

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## quickTimeMovieController

Returns the QuickTime movie controller associated with a QTMovie object.

- (MovieController)quickTimeMovieController

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**See Also**

- [quickTimeMovie](#) (page 170)

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitMovieShuffler

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## rate

Returns the current rate of a QTMovie object.

- (float)rate

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitMovieShuffler

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## removeApertureModeDimensions

Removes aperture mode dimension information from a movie's tracks.

- (void)removeApertureModeDimensions

### Discussion

This method does not attempt to modify sample descriptions, so it may not completely reverse the effects of `generateApertureModeDimensions`. It sets the `QTMovieHasApertureModeDimensionsAttribute` property to NO.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## removeChapters

Removes any existing chapters from the receiver.

- (BOOL)removeChapters

### Discussion

Returns YES if either the receiver had no chapters or the chapters were successfully removed from the receiver. Returns NO if the chapters could not for some reason be removed from the receiver. The receiving QTMovie object must be editable or an exception will be raised.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## replaceSelectionWithSelectionFromMovie:

Replaces the current selection in a QTMovie with the current selection in *movie*.

- (void)replaceSelectionWithSelectionFromMovie:(id)movie

### Discussion

If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## scaleSegment:newDuration:

Scales the QTMovie segment delimited by the segment *segment* so that it will have the new duration *newDuration*.

```
- (void)scaleSegment:(QTTimeRange)segment  
    newDuration:(QTTime)newDuration
```

**Discussion**

If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## selectionDuration

Returns the duration of the movie's current selection as a QTTime structure.

```
- (QTTime)selectionDuration
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## selectionEnd

Returns the end point of the movie's current selection as a QTTime structure.

```
- (QTTime)selectionEnd
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## selectionStart

Returns the start time of the movie's current selection as a QTTime structure.

```
- (QTTime)selectionStart
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## setAttributeForKey:

Set the movie attribute *attributeKey* to the value specified by the *value* parameter.

```
- (void)setAttribute:(id)value
    forKey:(NS String *)attributeKey
```

**Discussion**

A list of supported movie attributes and their acceptable values can be found in the [“Constants”](#) (page 182) section.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTCoreVideo103

QTCoreVideo201

QTKitCommandLine

QTKitMovieShuffler

ViewController

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**setCurrentTime:**

Sets the movie’s current time setting to *time*.

```
- (void)setCurrentTime:(QTime)time
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**setDelegate:**

Sets the movie’s delegate to *delegate*.

```
- (void)setDelegate:(id)delegate
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitProgressTester

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**setIdling:**

Sets the movie to idle YES or not to idle NO.

```
- (void)setIdling:(BOOL)state
```

**Discussion**

This method allows you to manage the idling state of a QTMovie object, that is, whether it is being tasked. Note that movies attached to a background thread should not be idled; if they are idled, unexpected behavior can result.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**setMovieAttributes:**

Set the movie attributes using the key-value pairs specified in the dictionary *attributes*.

```
- (void)setMovieAttributes:(NSDictionary *)attributes
```

**Discussion**

A list of supported movie attributes and their acceptable values can be found in the [“Constants”](#) (page 182) section.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**setMuted:**

Sets the movie’s mute setting to *mute*.

```
- (void)setMuted:(BOOL)mute
```

**Discussion**

Note that this does not affect the volume.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**setRate:**

Sets the movie’s rate to *rate*.

```
- (void)setRate:(float)rate
```

**Discussion**

For instance, 0.0 is stop, 1.0 is playback at normal speed, 2.0 is twice normal speed, and so on.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTCoreVideo102

QTCoreVideo103

QTCoreVideo201

QTCoreVideo202

QTCoreVideo301

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**setSelection:**

Sets the movie's selection to *selection*.

- (void)setSelection:(QTTimeRange)*selection*

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**setVolume:**

Sets the movie's volume to *volume*.

- (void)setVolume:(float)*volume*

**Discussion**

Note that this does not affect the movie's stored settings.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**startTimeOfChapter:**

Returns a QTTime structure that is the start time of the chapter having the specified 0-based index in the list of chapters.

- (QTTime)startTimeOfChapter:(NSInteger)*chapterIndex*

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.



**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**stepBackward**

Sets the movie backward a single frame.

- (void)stepBackward

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**stepForward**

Sets the movie forward a single frame.

- (void)stepForward

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**stop**

Stops the movie playing.

- (void)stop

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTAudioExtractionPanel

QTKitMovieShuffler

QTKitPlayer

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**tracks**

Returns an array of QTrack objects associated with the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)tracks

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTMetadataEditor

TrackFormatDemo

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**tracksOfMediaType:**

Returns an array of tracks with the specified media type.

```
- (NSArray *)tracksOfMediaType:(NSString *)type
```

**Discussion**

The type parameter should be one of the media types defined by constants in `QTMedia.h` beginning with "QTMediaType", for instance, `QTMediaTypeVideo`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitTimeCode

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**updateMovieFile**

Updates the movie file of a QTMovie.

```
- (BOOL)updateMovieFile
```

**Discussion**

Returns YES if the update succeeds and NO otherwise.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitCommandLine

QTMetadataEditor

WritableFileDemo

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## volume

Returns the movie's volume as a scalar value of type `float`.

- (float)volume

### Discussion

The valid range is 0.0 to 1.0.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## writeToFile:withAttributes:

Returns YES if the movie file was successfully created and NO otherwise.

- (BOOL)writeToFile:(NSString \*)fileName withAttributes  
:(NSDictionary \*)attributes

### Discussion

This method returns YES if the movie file was successfully created and NO otherwise. NO will also be returned if the load state of the target is less than `QTMovieLoadStateComplete`, in which case no attempt is made to write the QTMovie into a file. If the dictionary *attributes* contains an object whose key is `QTMovieFlatten`, then the movie is flattened into the specified file. If the dictionary *attributes* contains an object whose key is `QTMovieExport`, then the movie is exported into the specified file using a movie exporter whose type is specified by the value of the key `QTMovieExportType`. The value associated with the `QTMovieExportSettings` key should be an object of type `NSData` that contains an atom container of movie export settings.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### See Also

- [movieFormatRepresentation](#) (page 169)

### Related Sample Code

QTKitCommandLine

QTKitMovieShuffler

QTKitProgressTester

QTKitThreadedExport

### Declared In

QTMovie.h

## writeToFile:withAttributes:error:

Returns an `NSError` object if an error occurs and if `errorPtr` is non-NULL.

```
- (BOOL)writeToFile:(NSString *)fileName
    withAttributes:(NSDictionary *)attributes
    error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

The method operates exactly like the existing QTMovie `writeToFile:withAttributes` method.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [movieFormatRepresentation](#) (page 169)

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## Delegate Methods

### externalMovie:

This method is called, if implemented by a QTMovie delegate object, when an external movie needs to be found (usually for a wired action targeted at an external movie).

```
- (QTMovie *)externalMovie:(NSDictionary *)dictionary
```

**Discussion**

The keys for the dictionary in this delegate method are: *QTMovieTargetIDNotificationParameter* and *QTMovieTargetNameNotificationParameter*. The *QTMovieTargetIDNotificationParameter* key indicates that the delegate should return a QTMovie object that has the specified movie ID. The *QTMovieTargetNameNotificationParameter* key indicates that the delegate should return a QTMovie object that has the specified movie name.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

### movie:linkToURL:

Called to handle the mcAction `mcActionLinkToURL`.

```
- (BOOL)movie:(QTMovie *)movie linkToURL
    :(NSURL *)url
```

**Discussion**

Most applications will not need to install a delegate to handle this.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movie:shouldContinueOperation:withPhase:atPercent:withAttributes:**

If implemented, this method is called periodically during lengthy operations (such as exporting a movie).

```
- (BOOL)movie:(QTMovie *)movieShouldContinueOperation
    :(NSString *)opwithPhase
    :(QTMovieOperationPhase)phaseatPercent
    :(NSNumber *)percentwithAttributes
    :(NSDictionary *)attributes
```

**Discussion**

A delegate can implement this method. The *op* string is a localized string that indicates what the operation is. The *phase* indicates whether the operation is just beginning, ending, or is at a certain percentage of completion. If the phase is `QTMovieOperationUpdatePercentPhase`, then the *percent* parameter indicates the percentage of the operation completed. The *attributes* dictionary may be `NIL`; if not `NIL`, it is the same dictionary passed to a QTMovie method that caused the lengthy operation (for example, the *attributes* dictionary passed to `writeToFile`). The constants for this method are defined as follows:

```
typedef enum {
    QTMovieOperationBeginPhase = movieProgressOpen,
    QTMovieOperationUpdatePercentPhase = movieProgressUpdatePercent,
    QTMovieOperationEndPhase = movieProgressClose
}
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**movieShouldTask:**

If a QTMovie object has a delegate and that delegate implements this method, that method will be called before QTKit performs the standard idle processing on a movie.

```
- (BOOL)movieShouldTask:(id)movie
```

**Discussion**

The delegate can cancel that normal processing by returning YES.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

## Constants

The following constants specify the movie attributes that you can get and set using the `movieAttributes` and `setMovieAttributes` methods. To get or set a single attribute, use `attributeForKey` or `setAttribute`.

Constant	Description
<code>QTMovieActiveSegment-Attribute</code>	The active segment of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSValue</code> , interpreted as a <code>QTTimeRange</code> structure. ( <b>Deprecated.</b> This constant is available in Mac OS X 10.4 and later, but is deprecated in Mac OS X 10.5.)
<code>QTMovieAperture-ModeAttribute</code>	Sets the aperture mode attribute on a QTMovie object to indicate whether aspect ratio and clean aperture correction should be performed. When a movie is in clean, production, or encoded pixels aperture mode, each track's dimensions are overridden by special dimensions for that mode. The original track dimensions are preserved and can be restored by setting the movie into classic aperture mode. Aperture mode settings are saved in movies. The associated value is of type <code>NSString</code> and is assumed to be one of the following constants: <code>QTMovieApertureModeClassic</code> . No aspect ratio or clean aperture correction is performed. This is the default aperture mode and provides compatibility with behavior in QuickTime 7.0.x and earlier. <code>QTMovieApertureModeClean</code> . An aperture mode for general display. Where possible, video will be displayed at the correct pixel aspect ratio, trimmed to the clean aperture. A movie in clean aperture mode sets each track's dimensions to match the size returned by <code>-[QTTrack apertureModeDimensionsForMode:QTMovieApertureModeClean]</code> . <code>QTMovieApertureModeProduction</code> . An aperture mode for modal use in authoring applications. Where possible, video will be displayed at the correct pixel aspect ratio, but without trimming to the clean aperture so that the edge processing region can be viewed. A movie in production aperture mode sets each track's dimensions to match the size returned by <code>-[QTTrack apertureModeDimensionsForMode:QTMovieApertureModeProduction]</code> . <code>QTMovieApertureModeEncodedPixels</code> . An aperture mode for technical use. Displays all encoded pixels with no aspect ratio or clean aperture compensation. A movie in encoded pixels aperture mode sets each track's dimensions to match the size returned by <code>-[QTTrack apertureModeDimensionsForMode:QTMovieApertureModeEncodedPixels]</code> .
<code>QTMovieAuto-AlternatesAttribute</code>	The auto-alternate state of a QTMovie object. The value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
<code>QTMovieCopyright-Attribute</code>	The copyright string of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSString</code> .
<code>QTMovieCreation-TimeAttribute</code>	The creation time of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSDate</code> .
<code>QTMovieCurrent-SizeAttribute</code>	The current size of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSValue</code> , interpreted as a <code>CGSize</code> structure.
<code>QTMovieCurrent-TimeAttribute</code>	The current time of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSValue</code> , interpreted as a <code>CMTime</code> structure.

Constant	Description
QTMovieDataSize-Attribute	The data size of a QTMovie. The value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , which is interpreted as a <code>double</code> .
QTMovieDelegate-Attribute	The delegate for a QTMovie object. The value for this key is of type <code>NSObject</code> .
QTMovieDisplay-NameAttribute	The display name of a QTMovie object. A display name is stored as user data in a movie file and can differ from the base name of the movie's filename or URL. The value for this key is of type <code>NSString</code> .
QTMovieDontInteract-WithUserAttribute	When set in a dictionary passed to <code>movieWithAttributes</code> or <code>initWithAttributes</code> , this prevents the movie from interacting with the user during movie initialization. The value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTMovieDuration-Attribute	The duration of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>double</code> .
QTMovieEditable-Attribute	The editable setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value indicates whether the movie can be edited.
QTMovieFileName-Attribute	The file name string of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSString</code> .
QTMovieHasAperture-ModeDimensions-Attribute	The aperture mode dimensions set on any track in this QTMovie object, even if those dimensions are not identical to the classic dimensions (as is the case for content with square pixels and no edge region). The value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTMovieHasAudio-Attribute	The audio data setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value indicates whether the movie contains audio data.
QTMovieHasDuration-Attribute	The duration setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value indicates whether the movie has a duration.
QTMovieHasVideo-Attribute	The video data setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value indicates whether the movie contains video data.
QTMovieIsActive-Attribute	The active setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTMovieIsInteractive-Attribute	The interactive setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value indicates whether the movie is interactive.
QTMovieIsLinear-Attribute	The linear setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value indicates whether the movie is linear, as opposed to a non-linear QuickTime VR movie.
QTMovieIsSteppable-Attribute	The steppable setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value indicates whether the movie can step from frame to frame.

Constant	Description
QTMovieLoadStateAttribute	<p>The load state value; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code>, interpreted as a long.</p> <pre>enum {     QTMovieLoadStateError = -1L, // an error occurred while loading the movie     QTMovieLoadStateLoading = 1000, // the movie is loading     QTMovieLoadStateLoaded = 2000, // the movie atom has loaded; it's safe to     query movie properties     QTMovieLoadStatePlayable = 10000, // the movie has loaded enough metadata     to begin playing     QTMovieLoadStatePlaythroughOK = 20000, // the movie has loaded enough     data to play through to the end     QTMovieLoadStateComplete = 100000L // the movie has loaded completely };</pre> <p>The <code>attributeForKey: QTMovieLoadStateAttribute</code> returns an <code>NSNumber</code> that wraps the enumerated constants shown above are the possible values of that long integer. Mac OS X v10.5 and later.</p>
QTMovieLoopsAttribute	The looping setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value is YES if the movie is set to loop.
QTMovieLoopsBackAndForthAttribute	The palindrome looping setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value is YES if the movie is set to loop back and forth. Note that <code>QTMovieLoopsAttribute</code> and <code>QTMovieLoopsBackAndForthAttribute</code> are independent and indeed exclusive. <code>QTMovieLoopsAttribute</code> is used to get and set the state of normal looping; <code>QTMovieLoopsBackAndForthAttribute</code> is used to get and set the state of palindrome looping.
QTMovieModificationTimeAttribute	The modification time of a <code>QTMovie</code> object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSDate</code> .
QTMovieMutedAttribute	The mute setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value is YES if the movie volume is muted.
QTMovieNaturalSizeAttribute	The natural size of a <code>QTMovie</code> object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSValue</code> , interpreted as a <code>CGSize</code> structure.
QTMoviePlaysAllFramesAttribute	The play-all-frames setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value is YES if the movie will play all frames.
QTMoviePlaysSelectionOnlyAttribute	The play-selection setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value is YES if the movie will play only the current selection.
QTMoviePosterTimeAttribute	The movie poster time of a <code>QTMovie</code> object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSValue</code> , interpreted as a <code>CMTime</code> structure.
QTMoviePreferredMutedAttribute	The preferred mute setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . This value is YES if the movie preferred mute setting is muted.
QTMoviePreferredRateAttribute	The preferred rate; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>float</code> .
QTMoviePreferredVolumeAttribute	The preferred volume; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>float</code> .



Constant	Description
QTMoviePreviewModeAttribute	The preview mode setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> . YES if the movie is in preview mode.
QTMoviePreviewRangeAttribute	The preview range of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSValue</code> , interpreted as a <code>QTimeRange</code> structure.
QTMovieRateAttribute	The movie rate; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>float</code> .
QTMovieRateChangesPreservePitchAttribute	When the playback rate is not unity, audio must be resampled in order to play at the new rate. If this property is set, resampling affects the pitch of the audio (for example, playing at 2x speed raises the pitch by a octave, and playing at half speed lowers an octave). If this property is set on the Movie, an alternative algorithm is used, which allows for playback without changing the pitch. As this is more computationally expensive, this property may be set only on some slow CPUs.
QTMovieSelectionAttribute	The selection range of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSValue</code> , interpreted as a <code>QTimeRange</code> structure.
QTMovieTimeScaleAttribute	The movie time scale; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>long</code> . In Mac OS X 10.2 and later, this attribute is gettable and settable. In general, you should set this attribute only on new movies or on movies that have not been edited. Also, you should only increase the time scale. You should try to use integer multiples of the existing time scale. In earlier versions of Mac OS X, this attribute is gettable only.
QTMovieURLAttribute	The URL of a QTMovie object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSURL</code> .
QTMovieVolumeAttribute	The movie volume; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>float</code> .

The following constants specify items in dictionaries passed to QTMovie notifications and delegate methods.

Constant	Description
QTMovieMessageNotificationParameter	Used as a key in the <code>userInfo</code> dictionary passed to the <code>QTMovieMessageNotification</code> notification to indicate the message. The associated value is an <code>NSString</code> .
QTMovieRateDidChangeNotificationParameter	Used as a key in the <code>userInfo</code> dictionary passed to the <code>QTMovieRateDidChangeNotification</code> notification to indicate the new playback rate. The associated value is an <code>NSNumber</code> that holds a <code>float</code> .
QTMovieStatusFlagsNotificationParameter	Used as a key in the <code>userInfo</code> dictionary passed to the <code>QTMovieStatusStringPostedNotification</code> notification to indicate status flags. The associated value is an <code>NSNumber</code> that holds a <code>long</code> .
QTMovieStatusCodeNotificationParameter	Used as a key in the <code>userInfo</code> dictionary passed to the <code>QTMovieStatusStringPostedNotification</code> notification to indicate a status code (or error code). The associated value is an <code>NSNumber</code> that holds an <code>int</code> .

Constant	Description
QTMovieStatusString-NotificationParameter	Used as a key in the userInfo dictionary passed to the QTMovieStatusStringPostedNotification notification to indicate a status string.
QTMovieTargetIDNotification-Parameter	Used as a key in the dictionary passed to the externalMovie: delegate method to indicate that the delegate should return a QTMovie object that has the movie ID specified by the key's value.
QTMovieTargetName-NotificationParameter	Used as a key in the dictionary passed to the externalMovie: delegate method to indicate that the delegate should return a QTMovie object that has the movie name specified by the key's value.

The following constants are dictionary keys that you can use to specify movie attributes, using the `writeToFile` method.

Constant	Description
QTMovieExport	The movie export setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTMovieExportType	The movie export type; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>long</code> .
QTMovieFlatten	The movie flatten setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTMovieExportSettings	Information to come.
QTMovieExportManufacturer	The export manufacturer value; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>long</code> .

The following constants are dictionary keys that you can use to specify movie attributes, using the `addImage` method.

Constant	Description
QTAddImageCodecType	The image codec string; the value for this key is of type <code>NSString</code> .
QTAddImageCodecQuality	The image codec value; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> .

The following is a dictionary of attributes can contain these keys, using the `frameImageAtTime:withAttributes:error:` method.

Constant	Description
QTMovieFrameImageSize	Size of the image. Value is an <code>NSValue</code> containing an <code>NSSize</code> record. The default image size is the current movie size.
QTMovieFrameImageType	Type of the image. Value is an <code>NSString</code> . The default image type is <code>NSImage</code> .

Constant	Description
QTMovieFrameImage-RepresentationsType	For NSImage, the image representations in the image. Value is an NSArray of NSString; strings are, for example, NSBitmapImageRep class description. The default is NSBitmapImageRep.
QTMovieFrameImage-OpenGLContext	For CVOpenGLTextureRef, the OpenGL context to use. Value is an NSValue (CGLContextObj).
QTMovieFrameImagePixelFormat	For CVOpenGLTextureRef, the pixel format to use. Value is an NSValue (CGLPixelFormatObj).
QTMovieFrameImageInterlaced	Image is interlaced. Value is an NSNumber (BOOL) (default = NO).
QTMovieFrameImageHighQuality	Image is high quality. Value is an NSNumber (BOOL) (default = YES).
QTMovieFrameImageSingleField	Image is single field. Value is an NSNumber (BOOL) (default = YES). The returned object is an autorelease object.

The following constants are data locators that you can use to specify movie attributes, using the `movieWithAttributes` and `initWithAttributes` methods.

Constant	Description
QTMovieDataReferenceAttribute	The data reference of a QTMovie object.
QTMoviePasteboardAttribute	The pasteboard setting of a QTMovie object.
QTMovieDataAttribute	The data of a QTMovie object.

The following constants are movie instantiation options that you can use to specify movie attributes, using the `movieWithAttributes` and `initWithAttributes` methods.

Constant	Description
QTMovieFileOffsetAttribute	The file offset value; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>long long</code> .
QTMovieResolveDataRefAttribute	The resolved data reference setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTMovieAskUnresolved-DataRefAttribute	The unresolved data reference setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTMovieOpenAsyncOKAttribute	The open async setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .

These constants allow applications to get information about a movie and its chapters, and to navigate within a movie by chapters. Since chapters are a reasonably common feature of movies and podcasts, QTKit enables developers to create them.

Constant	Description
<code>QTMovieChapterName</code>	A key indicating the chapter name in the dictionaries that are array elements in the array returned by <code>QTMovie chapters</code> or passed to <code>QTMovie addChapters: withAttributes:error</code> .
<code>QTMovieChapterStartTime</code>	A key indicating the chapter start time in the dictionaries that are array elements in the array returned by <code>QTMovie chapters</code> or passed to <code>QTMovie addChapters: withAttributes:error</code> .
<code>QTMovieChapterTargetTrackAttribute</code>	A key indicating the track in the <code>QTMovie</code> object that is the target of the chapter track.

## Notifications

### **QTMovieApertureModeDidChangeNotification**

Issued when the aperture mode of the target `QTMovie` object changes.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`QTMovie.h`

### **QTMovieChapterDidChangeNotification**

Issued when the chapter associated with `QTMovie` changes.

This notification contains no information in the `userInfo` dictionary.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`QTMovie.h`

### **QTMovieChapterListDidChangeNotification**

Issued when the chapter list associated with `QTMovie` changes.

This notification contains no information in the `userInfo` dictionary.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`QTMovie.h`

**QTMovieCloseWindowRequestNotification**

Sent when a request is made to close the movie's window.

This notification contains no information in the userInfo dictionary.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**QTMovieDidEndNotification**

Sent when the movie is “done” or at its end.

This notification contains no userInfo parameters. It is equivalent to the standard player controller's `mcActionMovieFinished` action.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**QTMovieEditabilityDidChangeNotification**

Sent when the editable state of a movie has changed.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**QTMovieEditedNotification**

Sent when a movie has been edited.

This notification contains no userInfo dictionary.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**QTMovieEnterFullScreenRequestNotification**

Sent when a request is made to play back a movie in full screen mode.

This notification contains no information in the userInfo dictionary.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**QTMovieExitFullScreenRequestNotification**

Sent when a request is made to play back a movie in normal windowed mode.

This notification contains no information in the userInfo dictionary.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**QTMovieLoadStateDidChangeNotification**

Sent when the load state of a movie has changed.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**QTMovieLoopModeDidChangeNotification**

Sent when a change is made in a movie's looping mode.

This notification contains no information in the userInfo dictionary.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**QTMovieMessageStringPostedNotification**

Sent when a movie message has been received by the movie controller.

Movie messages can be sent to an application by wired actions (for instance, a wired sprite) or by code that issues the `mcActionShowMessageString` movie controller action. The userInfo dictionary contains a single entry whose value is of type `NSString`, which is the movie message.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovie.h

**QTMovieRateDidChangeNotification**

Sent when the rate of a movie has changed.

The `userInfo` dictionary contains a single entry whose value is of type `NSNumber` that represents a `float`, which is the new rate.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTMovie.h`

**QTMovieSelectionDidChangeNotification**

Sent when the selection of a movie has changed.

This notification contains no `userInfo` dictionary.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTMovie.h`

**QTMovieSizeDidChangeNotification**

Sent when the size of a movie has changed.

This notification contains no `userInfo` dictionary.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTMovie.h`

**QTMovieStatusStringPostedNotification**

Status messages can be sent by QuickTime's streaming components or by any code that wants to display a message in the movie controller bar status area.

The `userInfo` dictionary contains a single entry whose value is of type `NSString`, which is the status message.

The following are keys (notification parameters) for `userInfo` items for the `QTMovieStatusStringPostedNotification` notification `QTMovieStatusCodeNotificationParameter` and `QTMovieStatusStringNotificationParameter`.

A status string notification can indicate an error (in which case `QTMovieStatusCodeNotificationParameter` will have a value), or it can contain a string (in which case `QTMovieStatusStringNotificationParameter` will have a value). For more information, see `mcActionShowStatusString`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTMovie.h`

### QTMovieTimeDidChangeNotification

Sent when the time in a movie has changed.

The `QTMovieTimeDidChangeNotification` is fired whenever the movie time changes to a time other than what it would be during normal playback. So, for example, this notification is not fired every frame.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### Declared In

`QTMovie.h`

### QTMovieVolumeDidChangeNotification

Sent when the volume of a movie has changed.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### Declared In

`QTMovie.h`



# QTMovieLayer Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	CALayer : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding (CALayer) CAMediaTiming (CALayer) NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTMovieLayer.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	CALayerEssentials Core Animation QuickTime Layer

## Overview

This class provides a layer into which the frames of a `QTMovie` can be drawn, and is intended to provide support for Core Animation, that is, drawing the contents of a movie into a layer. Note that this class requires rendering using visual contexts.

## Tasks

### Creating Movie Layers

- + `layerWithMovie:` (page 194)  
Creates an autoreleased `QTMovieLayer` associated with the specified `QTMovie` object.
- `initWithMovie:` (page 194)  
Creates a `QTMovieLayer` associated with the specified `QTMovie` object.
- `movie` (page 194)  
Returns the movie associated with a `QTMovieLayer` object.

## Class Methods

### **layerWithMovie:**

Creates an autoreleased `QTMovieLayer` associated with the specified `QTMovie` object.

```
+ (id)layerWithMovie:(QTMovie *)movie
```

#### **Discussion**

By default, the movie starts playing immediately at rate 1.0 from the beginning of the movie. These default characteristics can be modified by setting layer properties or movie properties.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Related Sample Code**

`CALayerEssentials`

`Core Animation QuickTime Layer`

#### **Declared In**

`QTMovieLayer.h`

## Instance Methods

### **initWithMovie:**

Creates a `QTMovieLayer` associated with the specified `QTMovie` object.

```
- (id)initWithMovie:(QTMovie *)movie
```

#### **Discussion**

By default, the movie starts playing immediately at rate 1.0 from the beginning of the movie. These default characteristics can be modified by setting layer properties or movie properties.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`QTMovieLayer.h`

### **movie**

Returns the movie associated with a `QTMovieLayer` object.

```
- (QTMovie *)movie
```

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieLayer.h



# QTMovieView Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSView : NSResponder : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSTextInput NSUserInterfaceValidations NSCoder NSAnimatablePropertyContainer (NSView) NSCoder (NSResponder) NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTMovieView.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	QTAudioExtractionPanel QTKitCreateMovie QTKitMovieShuffler QTKitPlayer QTKitTimeCode

## Overview

A `QTMovieView` is a subclass of `NSView` that can be used to display and control QuickTime movies. You normally use a `QTMovieView` in combination with a `QTMovie` object, which supplies the movie being displayed. A `QTMovieView` also supports editing operations on the movie.

The movie can be placed within an arbitrary bounding rectangle in the view's coordinate system, and the remainder of the view can be filled with a fill color. The movie controller, if it is visible, can also be placed within an arbitrary bounding rectangle in the view's coordinate system.

## Adopted Protocols

### NSMenuValidations

- `validateMenuItem:`

### NSUserInterfaceValidations

- `validateUserInterfaceItem`

## Tasks

### Initializing the View

- [initWithFrame:](#) (page 204)

### Getting View Characteristics

- [movie](#) (page 206)
- [isControllerVisible](#) (page 205)
- [isEditable](#) (page 205)
- [preservesAspectRatio](#) (page 208)
- [fillColor](#) (page 203)
- [movieBounds](#) (page 206)
- [movieControllerBounds](#) (page 207)
- [controllerBarHeight](#) (page 201)

### Setting View Characteristics

- [setMovie:](#) (page 210)
- [setControllerVisible:](#) (page 209)
- [setPreservesAspectRatio:](#) (page 211)
- [setShowsResizeIndicator:](#) (page 211)
- [setFillColor:](#) (page 210)
- [setEditable:](#) (page 210)
- [selectNone:](#) (page 209)

## Controlling Movie Playback

- `play:` (page 208)
- `pause:` (page 207)
- `gotoBeginning:` (page 203)
- `gotoEnd:` (page 203)
- `gotoNextSelectionPoint:` (page 203)
- `gotoPreviousSelectionPoint:` (page 204)
- `gotoPosterFrame:` (page 204)
- `stepForward:` (page 213)
- `stepBackward:` (page 212)

## Editing a Movie

- `cut:` (page 202)
- `copy:` (page 202)
- `paste:` (page 207)
- `selectAll:` (page 208)
- `delete:` (page 202)
- `add:` (page 200)
- `addScaled:` (page 201)
- `replace:` (page 208)
- `trim:` (page 213)

## Showing and Hiding Buttons in the Movie Controller Bar

- [setBackButtonVisible:](#) (page 209)  
Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.
- [setCustomButtonVisible:](#) (page 209)  
Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.
- [setHotSpotButtonVisible:](#) (page 210)  
Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.
- [setStepButtonsVisible:](#) (page 211)  
Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.
- [setTranslateButtonVisible:](#) (page 212)  
Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.
- [setVolumeButtonVisible:](#) (page 212)  
Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.
- [setZoomButtonsVisible:](#) (page 212)  
Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.
- [isBackButtonVisible](#) (page 204)  
Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.
- [isCustomButtonVisible](#) (page 205)  
Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.
- [isHotSpotButtonVisible](#) (page 205)  
Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.
- [areStepButtonsVisible](#) (page 201)  
Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.
- [isTranslateButtonVisible](#) (page 206)  
Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.
- [isVolumeButtonVisible](#) (page 206)  
Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.
- [areZoomButtonsVisible](#) (page 201)  
Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.

## Instance Methods

### add:

- (IBAction)add:(id)sender

#### Discussion

This action method adds the contents of the clipboard to the movie at the current movie time. This action is undoable. If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.



**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**addScaled:**

```
- (IBAction)addScaled:(id)sender
```

**Discussion**

This action method adds the contents of the clipboard to the movie, scaled to fit into the current movie selection. This action is undoable. If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**areStepButtonsVisible**

Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.

```
- (BOOL)areStepButtonsVisible
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**areZoomButtonsVisible**

Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.

```
- (BOOL)areZoomButtonsVisible
```

**Discussion**

These methods allow applications to hide and show specific buttons in the movie controller bar.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**controllerBarHeight**

```
- (float)controllerBarHeight
```

**Discussion**

Returns the height of the controller bar.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**copy:**

- (IBAction)copy:(id)sender

**Discussion**

This action method copies the current movie selection onto the clipboard. If there is no selection, the current frame is copied. The movie does not need to be editable.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**cut:**

- (IBAction)cut:(id)sender

**Discussion**

This action method deletes the current movie selection from the movie, placing it on the clipboard. If there is no selection, the current frame is deleted. This action is undoable. If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**delete:**

- (IBAction)delete:(id)sender

**Discussion**

This action method deletes the current movie selection from the movie, placing it on the clipboard. If there is no selection, the current frame is deleted. This action is undoable. If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

## fillColor

- (NSColor \*)fillColor

### Discussion

Returns the fill color of the QTMovieView.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTMovieView.h

## gotoBeginning:

- (IBAction)gotoBeginning:(id)sender

### Discussion

This action method sets the current movie time to the beginning of the movie. If the movie is playing, the movie continues playing from the new position.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTMovieView.h

## gotoEnd:

- (IBAction)gotoEnd:(id)sender

### Discussion

This action method sets the current movie time to the end of the movie. If the movie is playing in one of the looping modes, the movie continues playing accordingly; otherwise, play stops.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTMovieView.h

## gotoNextSelectionPoint:

- (IBAction)gotoNextSelectionPoint:(id)sender

### Discussion

This action method sets the current movie time to the next selection point.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**gotoPosterFrame:**

- (IBAction)gotoPosterFrame:(id) *sender*

**Discussion**

This action method sets the current movie time to the movie poster frame.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**gotoPreviousSelectionPoint:**

- (IBAction)gotoPreviousSelectionPoint:(id) *sender*

**Discussion**

This action method sets the current movie time to the previous selection point.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**initWithFrame:**

- (id)initWithFrame:(NSRect) *frame*

**Discussion**

Initializes a newly allocated QTMovieView with *frame* as its frame rectangle. The new movie view object must be inserted into the view hierarchy of an NSWindow before it can be used. This method is the designated initializer for the QTMovieView class.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**isBackButtonVisible**

Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.

- (BOOL)isBackButtonVisible

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**isVisible**

- (BOOL)isVisible

**Discussion**

Returns YES if the movie controller bar of the QTMovieView object is visible. The default is YES.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**isCustomButtonVisible**

Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.

- (BOOL)isCustomButtonVisible

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**isEditable**

- (BOOL)isEditable

**Discussion**

Returns YES if the QTMovieView object is editable. When editable, a movie can be modified using editing methods and associated key commands. The default is NO.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**isHotSpotButtonVisible**

Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.

- (BOOL)isHotSpotButtonVisible

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**isTranslateButtonVisible**

Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.

- (BOOL)isTranslateButtonVisible

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**isVolumeButtonVisible**

Returns the current visibility state of the specified controller bar button.

- (BOOL)isVolumeButtonVisible

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**movie**

- (QTMovie \*)movie

**Discussion**

Returns the QTMovie object associated with the QTMovieView.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitTimeCode

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**movieBounds**

- (NSRect)movieBounds

**Discussion**

Returns the rectangle currently occupied by the movie in a QTMovieView. This rectangle does not include the area occupied by the movie controller bar (if it's visible).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

## movieControllerBounds

- (NSRect)movieControllerBounds

**Discussion**

Returns the rectangle currently occupied by the movie controller bar (if it's visible) in a QTMovieView.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

## paste:

- (IBAction)paste:(id)sender

**Discussion**

This action method inserts the contents of the clipboard (if it contains a movie clip) into the movie at the current play position. This action is undoable. If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

## pause:

- (IBAction)pause:(id)sender

**Discussion**

This action method pauses the movie playback. This method does nothing if the movie is already paused.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

MyMovieFilter

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**play:**

- (IBAction)play:(id)sender

**Discussion**

This action method starts the movie playing at its current location. This method does nothing if the movie is already playing.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

MyMovieFilter

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**preservesAspectRatio**

- (BOOL)preservesAspectRatio

**Discussion**

Returns YES if the QTMovieView object maintains the aspect ratio of the movie when drawing it in the view. The remainder is filled with fillColor.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**replace:**

- (IBAction)replace:(id)sender

**Discussion**

This action method replaces the current movie selection with the contents of the clipboard. If there is no selection, the contents of the clipboard replace the entire movie. This action is undoable. If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**selectAll:**

- (IBAction)selectAll:(id)sender

**Discussion**

This action method selects the entire movie.



**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**selectNone:**

- (IBAction)selectNone:(id)sender

**Discussion**

This action method selects nothing. Note that it does not change the movie time.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setBackButtonVisible:**

Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.

- (void)setBackButtonVisible:(BOOL)state

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setControllerVisible:**

- (void)setControllerVisible:(BOOL)controllerVisible

**Discussion**

Sets the visibility state of the movie controller bar in a QTMovieView to *controllerVisible*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setCustomButtonVisible:**

Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.

- (void)setCustomButtonVisible:(BOOL)state

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setEditable:**

- (void)setEditable:(BOOL)*editable*

**Discussion**

Sets the edit state of a QTMovieView to *editable*. The default state is NO.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setFillColor:**

- (void)setFillColor:(NSColor \*)*fillColor*

**Discussion**

Sets the fill color of a QTMovieView to *fillColor*. Note that this may cause a redraw.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setHotSpotButtonVisible:**

Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.

- (void)setHotSpotButtonVisible:(BOOL)*state*

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setMovie:**

- (void)setMovie:(QTMovie \*)*movie*

**Discussion**

Sets the QTMovie object in a QTMovieView to *movie*. The currently set QuickTime movie is disposed of using `DisposeMovie`, unless the QTMovie was created with a call to `initWithQuickTimeMovie` and the `disposeWhenDone` flag was NO.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setPreservesAspectRatio:**

- (void)setPreservesAspectRatio:(BOOL)*preservesAspectRatio*

**Discussion**

Sets the aspect ratio state of a QTMovieView to *preservesAspectRatio*. If *preservesAspectRatio* is YES, the longer side of the movie rectangle is scaled to exactly fit into the view's frame and the other side is centered in the view frame; the remaining area is filled with the view's fill color. Note that the movie view may be redrawn, but not resized.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setShowsResizeIndicator:**

- (void)setShowsResizeIndicator:(BOOL)*show*

**Discussion**

Shows or hides the movie controller grow box.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setStepButtonsVisible:**

Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.

- (void)setStepButtonsVisible:(BOOL)*state*

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setTranslateButtonVisible:**

Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.

```
- (void)setTranslateButtonVisible:(BOOL)state
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setVolumeButtonVisible:**

Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.

```
- (void)setVolumeButtonVisible:(BOOL)state
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**setZoomButtonsVisible:**

Sets the specified controller bar button to be visible or invisible, according to the state parameter.

```
- (void)setZoomButtonsVisible:(BOOL)state
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**stepBackward:**

```
- (IBAction)stepBackward:(id)sender
```

**Discussion**

This action method steps the movie backward one frame.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**stepForward:**

- (IBAction)stepForward:(id)sender

**Discussion**

This action method steps the movie forward one frame.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h

**trim:**

- (IBAction)trim:(id)sender

**Discussion**

This action method trims the movie to the current movie selection. If there is no selection, the current frame is retained and the remainder of the movie is deleted. This action is undoable. If the movie is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTMovieView.h



# QTSampleBuffer Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTSampleBuffer.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	QTRecorder

## Overview

This class provides format information, timing information, and metadata on media sample buffers. `QTSampleBuffer` objects contain data from media samples as well as metadata about those samples, including format information, timing information, and other attributes. Some extended information can be accessed via a `QTSampleBuffer`'s `attributeForKey:` and `sampleBufferAttributes` methods, using the keys described in the Constants section. In addition to these explicit methods, applications can use key-value coding to get extended attributes. For an object that supports a given attribute, `valueForKey:` will be functionally identical to `attributeForKey:`. Applications wishing to observe changes for a given attribute can add a key-value observer where the key path is the attribute key.

## Tasks

### Getting Sample Buffer Information

- `attributeForKey:` (page 216)  
Returns a sample buffer attribute for the given key.
- `audioBufferListWithOptions:` (page 217)  
Returns a pointer to a Core Audio `AudioBufferList` containing audio data owned by the receiver.
- `bytesForAllSamples` (page 217)  
Returns a pointer to the bytes of media data contained in the sample buffer.
- `decodeTime` (page 218)  
Returns the decode time of the buffer.

- `decrementSampleUseCount` (page 218)  
Decrements the use count of the sample data owned by the receiver, allowing the sample data to be invalidated after a matching call to `incrementSampleUseCount`.
- `duration` (page 219)  
Returns the duration of the buffer.
- `formatDescription` (page 219)  
Returns the format description of the buffer.
- `getAudioStreamPacketDescriptions:inRange:` (page 219)  
Gets an array of Core Audio `AudioStreamPacketDescriptions` describing the lengths of samples in variable bit- rate audio buffers.
- `incrementSampleUseCount` (page 220)  
Increments the use count of the sample data owned by the receiver, preventing the sample data from being invalidated until a matching call to `decrementSampleUseCount`.
- `lengthForAllSamples` (page 220)  
Returns the length of the buffer returned by `bytesForAllSamples`.
- `numberOfSamples` (page 221)  
Returns the number of media samples contained in the buffer.
- `presentationTime` (page 221)  
Returns the presentation time of the buffer.
- `sampleBufferAttributes` (page 221)  
Returns a dictionary of the sample buffer's current attributes.
- `sampleUseCount` (page 222)  
Returns the use count of the sample data owned by the receiver.

## Instance Methods

### **attributeForKey:**

Returns a sample buffer attribute for the given key.

```
-(id)attributeForKey:(NSString *)attributeKey
```

#### **Parameters**

*attributeKey*

The key of the returned attribute. Attribute keys are described in the Constants section.

#### **Return Value**

An object for the given attribute key, or `NIL` if the sample buffer does not have the given attribute.

#### **Discussion**

Use this method to get attributes of a sample buffer. The keys that can be used with this method are described in the Constants section. Applications using key-value coding can also get an attribute for a given key by passing that key to the `NSObject valueForKey:` method.

#### **Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.



**Declared In**

QTSampleBuffer.h

**audioBufferListWithOptions:**

Returns a pointer to a Core Audio `AudioBufferList` containing audio data owned by the receiver.

```
- (AudioBufferList
    *)audioBufferListWithOptions:(QTSampleBufferAudioBufferListOptions)options;
```

**Parameters***options*

A bitfield containing options that determine what kind of audio buffer list will be returned. The options constants, which can be combined using the bitwise or operator, are described as part of the `QTSampleBufferAudioBufferListOptions` type.

**Return Value**

A pointer to an `AudioBufferList` structure. This pointer and its associated audio buffers will remain valid as long as the receiver is valid and the value returned by `sampleUseCount` is greater than 0.

**Discussion**

This method returns a pointer to a Core Audio `AudioBufferList` containing all of the audio data in the sample buffer. The `AudioBufferList` can then be passed to Core Audio APIs for rendering and processing audio. The returned `AudioBufferList` will be valid for as long as the receiver is valid and the value returned by `sampleUseCount` has not been decremented to 0. Clients passing the `AudioBufferList` to an audio unit must include the `QTSampleBufferAudioBufferListOptionAssure16ByteAlignment` flag in the options parameter. This method will throw an `NSInternalInconsistencyException` if called after `decrementSampleUseCount` has been used to invalidate the media data contained in the sample buffer.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**Declared In**

QTSampleBuffer.h

**bytesForAllSamples**

Returns a pointer to the bytes of media data contained in the sample buffer.

```
- (void *)bytesForAllSamples
```

**Return Value**

A pointer to a buffer of media data.

**Discussion**

This method returns a pointer to the data for the media samples contained within the sample buffer. Clients reading bytes from this pointer should check the total length of the buffer using `lengthForAllSamples`. Applications can interpret the media data returned by this method using the information from the sample buffer's `formatDescription`. This method will throw an `NSInternalInconsistencyException` if called after `decrementSampleUseCount` has been used to invalidate the media data contained in the sample buffer.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**Declared In**

QTSampleBuffer.h

**decodeTime**

Returns the decode time of the buffer.

- (QTTime)decodeTime

**Return Value**

A QTTime representing the decode time of the buffer. For B-frame video media, the decode time may be different from the presentationTime.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTSampleBuffer.h

**decrementSampleUseCount**

Decrements the use count of the sample data owned by the receiver, allowing the sample data to be invalidated after a matching call to incrementSampleUseCount.

- (void)decrementSampleUseCount

**Discussion**

This method allows clients to control when the potentially large memory buffers owned by the receiver are deallocated. A newly allocated QTSampleBuffer has a sample use count of 1. When the sample use count drops to 0, the memory allocated for the samples will be freed and the bytesForAllSamples, lengthForAllSamples, and audioBufferListWithOptions: methods will each throw an NSInternalInconsistencyException when called. This method is analagous to the NSObject release method in that it allows clients to relinquish ownership over data contained within the sample buffer. In particular, clients that have called incrementSampleUseCount because they were interested in the sample data of QTSampleBuffer objects returned by other APIs in QTKit should call this method when they no longer need that data. It is particularly important that clients using garbage collection ensure that the sample use count is 0 when they no longer require the sample data owned by a QTSampleBuffer, so that memory can be deallocated promptly rather than when the object is finalized.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTSampleBuffer.h

## duration

Returns the duration of the buffer.

- (QTime)duration

### Return Value

A QTime representing the duration of the buffer.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

QTSampleBuffer.h

## formatDescription

Returns the format description of the buffer.

- (QTFormatDescription \*)formatDescription

### Return Value

A QTFormatDescription object describing the media format of the buffer.

### Availability

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

QTSampleBuffer.h

## getAudioStreamPacketDescriptions:inRange:

Gets an array of Core Audio AudioStreamPacketDescriptions describing the lengths of samples in variable bit-rate audio buffers.

- (BOOL)getAudioStreamPacketDescriptions:(void \*)audioStreamPacketDescriptions  
inRange:(NSRange)range

### Parameters

*audioStreamPacketDescriptions*

An array of Core Audio AudioStreamPacketDescription structures allocated to be large enough to fit the number of packet descriptions indicated by range.

*range*

The range of packet descriptions to use when filling the array. If the range falls outside the number of samples returned by numberOfSamples, this method raises an NSRangeException.

### Return Value

If the buffer contains variable bit-rate audio, this method fills the audioStreamPacketDescriptions with AudioStreamPacketDescription structures and returns YES. If the buffer contains single bit-rate audio, this method returns NO and leaves audioStreamPacketDescriptions untouched.

**Discussion**

Applications that need to process individual packets of variable bit-rate audio from the buffer should call this method to determine the length of each sample in the buffer. This method raises an `NSInternalInconsistencyException` if this method is invoked on a `QTSampleBuffer` object that does not describe an audio sample buffer.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTSampleBuffer.h`

**incrementSampleUseCount**

Increments the use count of the sample data owned by the receiver, preventing the sample data from being invalidated until a matching call to `decrementSampleUseCount`.

```
- (void)incrementSampleUseCount
```

**Discussion**

This method allows clients to control when the potentially large memory buffers owned by the receiver are deallocated. A newly allocated `QTSampleBuffer` has a sample use count of 1. When the sample use count drops to 0, the memory allocated for the samples will be freed and the `bytesForAllSamples`, `lengthForAllSamples`, and `audioBufferListWithOptions:` methods will each throw an `NSInternalInconsistencyException` when called. This method is analogous to the `NSObject` retain method in that it allows clients to declare ownership over data contained within the sample buffer. In particular, clients interested in the sample data of `QTSampleBuffer` objects returned by other APIs in `QTKit` should call this method to ensure that they have access to the sample data, and later call `decrementSampleUseCount` when they no longer need that data. It is particularly important that clients using garbage collection ensure that the sample use count is 0 when they no longer require the sample data owned by a `QTSampleBuffer`, so that memory can be deallocated promptly rather than when the object is finalized.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTSampleBuffer.h`

**lengthForAllSamples**

Returns the length of the buffer returned by `bytesForAllSamples`.

```
- (NSUInteger)lengthForAllSamples
```

**Return Value**

The length, in bytes of the buffer returned by `bytesForAllSamples`.

**Discussion**

Clients reading bytes from the pointer returned by `bytesForAllSamples` should use this method to check the total length of the buffer. This method will throw an `NSInternalInconsistencyException` if called after `decrementSampleUseCount` has been used to invalidate the media data contained in the sample buffer.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**Declared In**

QTSampleBuffer.h

## numberOfSamples

Returns the number of media samples contained in the buffer.

- (NSInteger)numberOfSamples

**Return Value**

The number of samples in the buffer.

**Discussion**

In general, video buffers will always contain one sample (a single frame), while audio buffers may contain multiple samples. Applications that need to interpret variable bit-rate audio can get the individual sample lengths with the `getAudioStreamPacketDescriptions:inRange:` method.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTSampleBuffer.h

## presentationTime

Returns the presentation time of the buffer.

- (QTTime)presentationTime

**Return Value**

A `QTTime` representing the presentation time of the buffer. For B-frame video media, the presentation time may be different from the `decodeTime`.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

QTSampleBuffer.h

## sampleBufferAttributes

Returns a dictionary of the sample buffer's current attributes.

- (NSDictionary \*)sampleBufferAttributes

**Return Value**

A dictionary of attributes attached to the sample buffer. Attribute keys are described in the Constants section that discusses the attributes.

**Discussion**

Applications can use this method to determine what attributes a specific sample buffer supports.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTSampleBuffer.h`

**sampleUseCount**

Returns the use count of the sample data owned by the receiver.

```
- (NSUInteger)sampleUseCount
```

**Return Value**

The use count of the sample data owned by the receiver.

**Discussion**

This method returns the use count of the data owned by the receiver, as determined by the number of invocations of `incrementSampleUseCount` and `decrementSampleUseCount`. If the value returned by this method is 0, then the data owned by the receiver has been invalidated and the `bytesForAllSamples`, `lengthForAllSamples`, and `audioBufferListWithOptions:` methods will throw an `NSInternalInconsistencyException`. Clients should rarely need to call this method. It is generally only useful for debugging purposes.

**Availability**

Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`QTSampleBuffer.h`

## Constants

**QTSampleBufferHostTimeAttribute**

If the buffer is from a real time source, this attribute returns the buffer's host time.

```
QTSampleBufferHostTimeAttribute
@"hostTime"
```

**Constants**

```
QTSampleBufferHostTimeAttribute
```

The value returned by this attribute can be compared with the return value of `CVGetCurrentHostTime()` or `AudioGetCurrentHostTime()` to determine whether or not it is too late for the buffer to be processed in real time. Value is an `NSNumber` interpreted as a `UInt64`.

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

**Declared In**

`QTSampleBuffer.h`

## QTSampleBufferSMPTETimeAttribute

Returns the SMPTE timecode for the sample buffer, if it has one.

```
QTSampleBufferSMPTETimeAttribute
@"SMPTETime"
```

### Constants

```
QTSampleBufferSMPTETimeAttribute
```

The value is an `NSValue` interpreted as a `SMPTETime` (defined in `CoreAudio/CoreAudioTypes.h`).

This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

### Declared In

```
QTSampleBuffer.h
```

## QTSampleBufferSceneChangeTypeAttribute

If the buffer marks a scene change in the input content, returns a constant.

```
QTSampleBufferSceneChangeTypeAttribute
@"sceneChangeType"
```

### Constants

```
QTSampleBufferSceneChangeTypeAttribute
```

The returned constant is described in `Scene Change Types` specifying the type of scene change. This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

### Declared In

```
QTSampleBuffer.h
```

## QTSampleBufferDataRecordedAttribute

Returns the date on which the media in the buffer was originally recorded.

```
QTSampleBufferDataRecordedAttribute
@"dateRecorded"
```

### Constants

```
QTSampleBufferDataRecordedAttribute
```

The value is an `NSDate`. This string value can be used in key paths for key-value coding, key-value observing, and bindings.

### Declared In

```
QTSampleBuffer.h
```

## QTSampleBufferExplicitSceneChange

Indicates that a scene change was explicitly marked in the sample buffer's metadata.

```
QTSampleBufferExplicitSceneChange
```

### Constants

```
QTSampleBufferExplicitSceneChange
```

This constant is returned by `QTSampleBufferSceneChangeTypeAttribute` specifying what kind of scene change, if any, is marked by a sample buffer.

**Declared In**

QTSampleBuffer.h

**QTSampleBufferTimeStampDiscontinuitySceneChange**

Indicates that the scene changed due to a discontinuity in time stamps between the current sample buffer and the previous sample buffer.

QTSampleBufferTimeStampDiscontinuitySceneChange

**Constants**

QTSampleBufferTimeStampDiscontinuitySceneChange

This constant is returned by `QTSampleBufferSceneChangeTypeAttribute` specifying what kind of scene change, if any, is marked by a sample buffer.

**Declared In**

QTSampleBuffer.h



# QTTrack Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTTrack.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Related sample code</b>	CIVideoDemoGL MediaPlayer - C# QTAudioExtractionPanel QTKitTimeCode QTMetadataEditor

## Overview

The QTTrack class represents a QuickTime track (of type `Track`). QTTrack objects are associated with QTMovie objects and support methods for getting and setting the track properties. If necessary, you can retrieve the track identifier associated with a QTTrack object by calling its `quickTimeTrack:` method. Note that a movie can have multiple tracks. A track has a single media.

## Tasks

### Creating a QTTrack

+ [trackWithQuickTimeTrack:error:](#) (page 227)

Creates a QTTrack object with data from the QuickTime track *track*.

### Initializing a QTTrack

Initializes a newly created QTTrack object with data from the QuickTime track *track*.

- [initWithQuickTimeTrack:error:](#) (page 229)

## Getting Track Properties

- [movie](#) (page 231)
- [media](#) (page 231)
- [isEnabled](#) (page 230)
- [volume](#) (page 234)
- [attributeForKey:](#) (page 228)
- [trackAttributes](#) (page 234)

## Setting Track Properties

- [setEnabled:](#) (page 233)
- [setVolume:](#) (page 233)
- [setAttribute:forKey:](#) (page 232)
- [setTrackAttributes:](#) (page 233)

## Editing Track Properties

- [addImage:forDuration:withAttributes:](#) (page 228)
- [deleteSegment:](#) (page 229)
- [insertEmptySegmentAt:](#) (page 230)
- [insertSegmentOfTrack:timeRange:atTime:](#) (page 230)
- [insertSegmentOfTrack:fromRange:scaledToRange:](#) (page 230)
- [scaleSegment:newDuration:](#) (page 232)

## Getting QTTrack Primitives

- [quickTimeTrack](#) (page 231)

## Getting and Setting Aperture Mode Dimensions

- [apertureModeDimensionsForMode:](#) (page 228)  
Returns an NSSize value that indicates the dimensions of the target track for the specified movie aperture mode. For instance, passing a mode of `QTMovieApertureModeClean` would cause `apertureModeDimensionsForMode:` to return the track dimensions to use in clean aperture mode.
- [setApertureModeDimensions:forMode:](#) (page 232)  
Sets the dimensions of the target track for the specified movie aperture mode.
- [generateApertureModeDimensions](#) (page 229)  
Adds information to a QTTrack needed to support aperture modes for tracks created with applications and/or versions of QuickTime that did not support aperture mode dimensions. If the image descriptions in the track lack tags describing clean aperture and pixel aspect ratio information, the media data is scanned to see if the correct values can be divined and attached. Then the aperture mode dimensions are calculated and set. Afterwards, the `QTTrackHasApertureModeDimensionsAttribute` property will be set to YES for this track. Tracks that do not support aperture modes are not changed.
- [removeApertureModeDimensions](#) (page 232)  
Removes aperture mode dimension information from the target track. It does not attempt to modify sample descriptions, so it may not completely reverse the effects of `generateApertureModeDimensions`. It sets the `QTTrackHasApertureModeDimensionsAttribute` property to NO.

## Class Methods

### trackWithQuickTimeTrack:error:

Creates a QTTrack object with data from the QuickTime track *track*.

```
+ (id)trackWithQuickTimeTrack:(Track)track error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

#### Discussion

If a QTTrack object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass NIL if you do not want an NSError object returned.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

#### Declared In

QTTrack.h

## Instance Methods

### **addImage:forDuration:withAttributes:**

```
- (void)addImage:(NSImage *)image forDuration:(QTTime)duration
    withAttributes:(NSDictionary *)attributes
```

#### **Discussion**

Adds an image for the specified duration to the receiver, using attributes specified in the attributes dictionary. Keys in the dictionary can be `QTAddImageCodecType` to select a codec type and `QTAddImageCodecQuality` to select a quality. Qualities are expected to be specified as `NSNumber`s, using the codec values like `codecNormalQuality`. (See `ImageCompression.h` for the complete list.)

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### **Declared In**

QTTrack.h

### **apertureModeDimensionsForMode:**

Returns an `NSSize` value that indicates the dimensions of the target track for the specified movie aperture mode. For instance, passing a mode of `QTMovieApertureModeClean` would cause `apertureModeDimensionsForMode:` to return the track dimensions to use in clean aperture mode.

```
- (NSSize)apertureModeDimensionsForMode:(NSString *)mode
```

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### **Declared In**

QTTrack.h

### **attributeForKey:**

```
- (id)attributeForKey:(NSString *)attributeKey
```

#### **Discussion**

Returns the current value of the track attribute *attributeKey*. A list of supported track attributes and their acceptable values can be found in the “[Constants](#)” (page 234) section.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### **Related Sample Code**

QTKitPlayer

QTMetadataEditor

TrackFormatDemo

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**deleteSegment:**

```
- (void)deleteSegment:(QTTimeRange)segment
```

**Discussion**

Deletes from a QTTrack the segment delimited by *segment*. If the track is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**generateApertureModeDimensions**

Adds information to a QTTrack needed to support aperture modes for tracks created with applications and/or versions of QuickTime that did not support aperture mode dimensions. If the image descriptions in the track lack tags describing clean aperture and pixel aspect ratio information, the media data is scanned to see if the correct values can be divined and attached. Then the aperture mode dimensions are calculated and set. Afterwards, the `QTTrackHasApertureModeDimensionsAttribute` property will be set to YES for this track. Tracks that do not support aperture modes are not changed.

```
- (void)generateApertureModeDimensions
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**initWithQuickTimeTrack:error:**

```
- (id)initWithQuickTimeTrack:(Track)track error:(NSError **)errorPtr
```

**Discussion**

If a QTTrack object cannot be created, an NSError object is returned in the location pointed to by *errorPtr*. Pass NIL if you do not want an NSError object returned.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**insertEmptySegmentAt:**

```
- (void)insertEmptySegmentAt:(QTTimeRange)range
```

**Discussion**

Inserts into a QTTrack an empty segment delimited by the range *range*. If the track is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**insertSegmentOfTrack:fromRange:scaledToRange:**

```
- (void)insertSegmentOfTrack:(QTTrack *)track fromRange:(QTTimeRange)srcRange
    scaledToRange:(QTTimeRange)dstRange
```

**Discussion**

Inserts the specified segment from the track into the receiver, scaled to the range *dstRange*. This is essentially an Add Scaled operation on a track. If the track is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**insertSegmentOfTrack:timeRange:atTime:**

```
- (void)insertSegmentOfTrack:(QTTrack *)track timeRange:(QTTimeRange)range
    atTime:(QTTime)time
```

**Discussion**

Inserts into a QTTrack at time *time* the selection in movie delimited by the time range *range*. If the track is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**isEnabled**

```
- (BOOL)isEnabled
```

**Discussion**

Returns YES if the QTTrack object is currently enabled, NO otherwise.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**media**

- (QTMedia \*)media

**Discussion**

Returns the media associated with a QTTrack object.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitTimeCode

QTMetadataEditor

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**movie**

- (QTMovie \*)movie

**Discussion**

Returns the movie that contains a QTTrack object.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**quickTimeTrack**

-(Track)quickTimeTrack

**Discussion**

Returns the QuickTime track associated with a QTTrack object.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

Not available to 64-bit applications.

**Related Sample Code**

QTAudioExtractionPanel

QTKitTimeCode

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**removeApertureModeDimensions**

Removes aperture mode dimension information from the target track. It does not attempt to modify sample descriptions, so it may not completely reverse the effects of `generateApertureModeDimensions`. It sets the `QTTrackHasApertureModeDimensionsAttribute` property to NO.

```
- (void)removeApertureModeDimensions
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**scaleSegment:newDuration:**

```
- (void)scaleSegment:(QTTimeRange)segment newDuration:(QTTime)newDuration
```

**Discussion**

Scales the QTTrack segment delimited by the segment *segment* so that it will have the new duration *newDuration*. If the track is not editable, this method raises an exception.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**setApertureModeDimensions:forMode:**

Sets the dimensions of the target track for the specified movie aperture mode.

```
- (void)setApertureModeDimensions:(NSSize)dimensions forMode:(NSString *)mode
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**setAttribute:forKey:**

```
-(void)setAttribute:(id)value forKey:(NSString *)attributeKey
```

**Discussion**

Set the track attribute *attributeKey* to the value specified by the *value* parameter. A list of supported track attributes and their acceptable values can be found in the “[Constants](#)” (page 234) section.



**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**setEnabled:**

-(void)setEnabled:(BOOL)*enabled*

**Discussion**

Sets the enabled state of a QTTrack to *enabled*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTKitTimeCode

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**setTrackAttributes:**

-(void)setTrackAttributes:(NSDictionary \*)*attributes*

**Discussion**

Set the track attributes using the key-value pairs specified in the dictionary *attributes*. A list of supported track attributes and their acceptable values can be found in the “[Constants](#)” (page 234) section.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

**setVolume:**

-(void)setVolume:(float)*volume*

**Discussion**

Sets the volume of a QTTrack to *volume*. The valid range is 0.0 to 1.0.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTrack.h

## trackAttributes

-(NSDictionary \*)trackAttributes

### Discussion

Returns a dictionary containing the current values of all defined track attributes. A list of supported track attributes and their acceptable values can be found in the “[Constants](#)” (page 234) section.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTTrack.h

## volume

-(float)volume

### Discussion

Returns the volume of a QTTrack object. The valid range is 0.0 to 1.0.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

QTTrack.h

## Constants

The following constants specify the track attributes that you can get and set using the `trackAttributes` and `setTrackAttributes` methods. To get or set a single attribute, use `attributeForKey` or `setAttribute`.

Constant	Description
<code>QTTrackBoundsAttribute</code>	The bounding rectangle of a QTTrack object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSValue</code> , interpreted as an <code>NSRect</code> .
<code>QTTrackCreationTimeAttribute</code>	The creation time of a QTTrack object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSDate</code> .
<code>QTTrackDimensionsAttribute</code>	The dimensions of a QTTrack object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSValue</code> , interpreted as an <code>NSSize</code> .
<code>QTTrackDisplayNameAttribute</code>	The display name of a QTTrack object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSString</code> .
<code>QTTrackEnabledAttribute</code>	The track enabled state of a QTTrack object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .

Constant	Description
QTTrackFormatSummary-Attribute	An <code>NSString</code> that is a localized, human-readable string that summarizes a track's format; for example, "16-bit Integer (Big Endian), Stereo (L R), 48.000 kHz". This attribute is gettable but not settable. Mac OS X v10.5 and later.
QTTrackHasAperture-ModeDimensionsAttribute	The value to determine whether aperture mode dimensions have been set on a track, even if they are all identical to the classic dimensions (as is the case for content with square pixels and no edge-processing region).
QTTrackIDAttribute	The track ID of a <code>QTTrack</code> object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>long</code> .
QTTrackLayerAttribute	The track layer of a <code>QTTrack</code> object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>short</code> .
QTTrackMediaTypeAttribute	The media type of a <code>QTTrack</code> object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSString</code> .
QTTrackModification-TimeAttribute	The modification time of a <code>QTTrack</code> object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSDate</code> .
QTTrackRangeAttribute	The range of time this track occupies; the value for this key is of type <code>NSValue</code> , interpreted as a <code>QTTimeRange</code> .
QTTrackTimeScaleAttribute	The track time scale; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>long</code> .
QTTrackUsageInMovieAttribute	The movie usage setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTTrackUsageInPoster-Attribute	The poster usage setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTTrackUsageIn-PreviewAttribute	The preview usage setting; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>BOOL</code> .
QTTrackVolumeAttribute	The volume of a <code>QTTrack</code> object; the value for this key is of type <code>NSNumber</code> , interpreted as a <code>float</code> .



# QuickTime Kit Capture Constants Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Framework</b>	Library/Frameworks/QTKit.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	QTKit/QTError.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in QuickTime 7.2.1 and later.

## Overview

This describes the constants, error codes and SMPTETime operations. Error codes are returned within `QTKitErrorDomain`. QTKit defines extra operations on the `SMPTETime` type. `SMPTETime` is defined in `CoreAudio/CoreAudioTypes.h`.

## Constants

### QTErrorCaptureInputKey

An `NSError` `userInfo` key corresponding to the `QTCaptureInput` for which the error occurred.

`QTErrorCaptureInputKey`

#### Constants

`QTErrorCaptureInputKey`

#### Declared In

`HeaderFile`

### QTErrorCaptureOutputKey

An `NSError` `userInfo` key corresponding to the `QTCaptureOutput` for which the error occurred.

`QTErrorCaptureOutputKey`

#### Constants

`QTErrorCaptureOutputKey`

#### Declared In

`HeaderFile`

## QLErrorDeviceKey

An NSError userInfo key corresponding to the `QTCaptureDevice` for which the error occurred.

`QLErrorDeviceKey`

### Constants

`QLErrorDeviceKey`

### Declared In

`HeaderFile`

## QLErrorExcludingDeviceKey

An NSError userInfo key corresponding to the `QTCaptureDevice` that is excluding the device for which the error occurred.

`QLErrorExcludingDeviceKey`

### Constants

`QLErrorExcludingDeviceKey`

### Declared In

`HeaderFile`

## QTKitErrorDomain

The error domain for NSError codes specific to QTKit.

`QTKitErrorDomain`

### Constants

`QTKitErrorDomain`

### Declared In

`HeaderFile`

## QTMediaTypeMuxed

A media type referring to media consisting of multiplexed audio and video.

`QTMediaTypeMuxed`

### Constants

`QTMediaTypeMuxed`

### Declared In

`HeaderFile`

## QLErrorRecordingSuccessfullyFinishedKey

An NSError userInfo key that returns whether the products of a recording were successfully finished after recording stopped due to an error. Value is an NSNumber interpreted as a BOOL.

QLErrorRecordingSuccessfullyFinishedKey

### Constants

QLErrorRecordingSuccessfullyFinishedKey

### Declared In

HeaderFile

## QTKit Error Codes

Error codes returned within QTKitErrorDomain.

```
enum {
    QLErrorUnknown                = -1,
    QLErrorIncompatibleInput      = 1002,
    QLErrorIncompatibleOutput     = 1003,
    QLErrorInvalidInputsOrOutputs = 1100,
    QLErrorDeviceAlreadyUsedbyAnotherSession = 1101,
    QLErrorNoDataCaptured        = 1200,
    QLErrorSessionConfigurationChanged = 1201,
    QLErrorDiskFull               = 1202,
    QLErrorDeviceWasDisconnected  = 1203,
    QLErrorMediaChanged           = 1204,
    QLErrorMaximumDurationReached = 1205,
    QLErrorMaximumFileSizeReached = 1206,
    QLErrorMediaDiscontinuity     = 1207,
    QLErrorDeviceNotConnected     = 1300,
    QLErrorDeviceInUseByAnotherApplication = 1301,
    QLErrorDeviceExcludedByAnotherDevice = 1302,
};
```

### Constants

QLErrorUnknown

Indicates an unexpected or unknown error.

Check `NSUnderlyingErrorKey` for an `NSError` representing the internal cause of the error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QLError.h`.

QLErrorInputAlreadyConnectedToAnotherSession

The input could not be added to the specified session because it is already connected to another session.

Check `QLErrorCaptureInputKey` for the input experiencing the error.

QLErrorOutputAlreadyConnectedToAnotherSession

The output could not be added to the specified session because it is already connected to another session.

Check `QLErrorCaptureOutputKey` for the output experiencing the error.

**QTErrIncompatibleInput**

The input could not be added to the specified session because it is incompatible with existing inputs and outputs in the session.

Check `QTErrCaptureInputKey` for the input experiencing the error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QTErr.h`.

**QTErrIncompatibleOutput**

The output could not be added to the specified session because it is incompatible with existing inputs and outputs in the session.

Check `QTErrCaptureOutputKey` for the output experiencing the error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QTErr.h`.

**QTErrInvalidInputOrOutput**

The input or output could not be added to the specified session because the session experiences a runtime error due to a problem with one of the inputs or outputs.

Check `NSUnderlyingErrorKey` for an `NSError` representing the internal cause of the error.

**QTErrDeviceAlreadyUsedbyAnotherSession**

The device could not be added to the session because it experiences a runtime error trying to use a device already being used by another session.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QTErr.h`.

**QTErrNoDataCaptured**

Returned when no data was successfully captured during a recording or other capture operation.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QTErr.h`.

**QTErrSessionConfigurationChanged**

The recording has been automatically stopped because an input or output has been added or removed, or the channels of an input or output have changed.

Check `QTErrCaptureSuccessfullyFinishedKey` to determine if the recorded products were successfully completed when recording was stopped.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QTErr.h`.

**QTErrDiskFull**

The recording has been automatically stopped because the disk being used for recorded products is full.

Check `QTErrCaptureSuccessfullyFinishedKey` to determine if the recorded products were successfully completed when recording was stopped. This error will occur while the destination disk still has sufficient space to avoid system wide warnings about low disk space.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QTErr.h`.



`QLErrorDeviceWasDisconnected`

The recording has been automatically stopped because an input device was disconnected.

Check `QLErrorCaptureSuccessfullyFinishedKey` to determine if the capture products were successfully completed when recording was stopped.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QLError.h`.

`QLErrorMediaChanged`

The recording has been automatically stopped because the format of the input media changed or the media samples were invalid.

Check `QLErrorCaptureSuccessfullyFinishedKey` to determine if the capture products were successfully completed when recording was stopped.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QLError.h`.

`QLErrorMaximumDurationReached`

Returned when recording has reached the maximum duration specified by the application.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QLError.h`.

`QLErrorMaximumFileSizeReached`

Returned when recording has reached the maximum file size specified by the application.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QLError.h`.

`QLErrorMediaDiscontinuity`

Returned when there is a discontinuity in captured media, usually because of performance problems on the user's system or because of a change in a device's state. This error generally indicates that media samples have been dropped in order to maintain real time capture.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QLError.h`.

`QLErrorDeviceNotConnected`

The device is not connected to the computer.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QLError.h`.

`QLErrorDeviceInUseByAnotherApplication`

The device is in use by another application.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QLError.h`.

`QLErrorDeviceExcludedByAnotherDevice`

The device is excluded by another device.

Check `QLErrorExcludingDeviceKey` to determine the device that needs to be closed to open the device that failed.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `QLError.h`.

**Declared In**

`QLError.h`



# Functions

---



# QTKit Functions Reference

---

**Framework:** QTKit/QTKit.h

## Overview

This chapter describes the functions that are available in the QuickTime Kit framework.

## Functions by Task

### Creating QTTime Structures

The following functions are used to create QTTime structures:

[QTMakeTime](#) (page 248)

Creates a QTTime structure.

[QTMakeTimeScaled](#) (page 249)

Returns a QTTime structure.

[QTTimeFromString](#) (page 252)

Returns a QTTime structure.

[QTMakeTimeWithTimeRecord](#) (page 250)

Creates a QTTime structure.

[QTMakeTimeWithTimeInterval](#) (page 249)

Creates a QTTime structure.

### Getting and Setting Times

The following functions are used to get and set times:

[QTGetTimeRecord](#) (page 247)

Returns the value of a QTTime structure expressed as a TimeRecord.

[QTGetTimeInterval](#) (page 247)

Returns the value of a QTTime structure expressed as an NSTimeInterval.

### Comparing QTTime Structures

The following function is used to compare QTTime structures:

[QTimeCompare](#) (page 252)

Returns a value of type `NSComparisonResult`.

## Adding and Subtracting Times

The following functions are used to add and subtract times:

[QTimeIncrement](#) (page 253)

Adds two `QTime` structures.

[QTimeDecrement](#) (page 252)

Subtracts one `QTime` from another.

## Getting a Time Description

The following function is used to get a time description:

[QTimeStringFromTime](#) (page 251)

Returns a description of a `QTime` structure.

## Time Range Functions

[QTEqualTimeRanges](#) (page 247)

Returns YES if the specified time ranges are identical.

[QTIntersectionTimeRange](#) (page 248)

Returns a `QTimeRange` structure that represents the intersection of the two ranges.

[QTMakeTimeRange](#) (page 249)

Returns a `QTimeRange` structure initialized using the `QTime` structures `time` and `duration`.

[QTimeStringFromTimeRange](#) (page 251)

Returns a description of a `QTimeRange` structure.

[QTimeInTimeRange](#) (page 253)

Returns YES if the specified time `time` lies in the time range `range`.

[QTimeRangeEnd](#) (page 254)

Returns a `QTime` structure representing the end of the specified time range.

[QTimeRangeFromString](#) (page 254)

Returns a `QTimeRange` structure

[QTUnionTimeRange](#) (page 254)

Returns a `QTimeRange` structure.

## QuickTime Helper Functions

[QTStringForOSType](#) (page 250)

Returns an `NSString` representing the specified four-character code type.

[QTOSTypeForString](#) (page 250)

Returns a four-character code representing the specified `NSString`.

## Functions

### QTEqualTimeRanges

Returns YES if the specified time ranges are identical.

```
UIKit_EXTERN BOOL QTEqualTimeRanges (
    QTTimeRange range,
    QTTimeRange range2
);
```

#### Discussion

This function returns YES if the specified time ranges are identical.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### Declared In

QTTimeRange.h

### QTGetTimeInterval

Returns the value of a QTTime structure expressed as an NSTimeInterval.

```
UIKit_EXTERN BOOL QTGetTimeInterval (
    QTTime time,
    NSTimeInterval *timeInterval
);
```

#### Discussion

This function returns, in the location to by *timeInterval*, the value of a QTTime structure expressed as a NSTimeInterval. Returns YES if the method succeeded.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

#### Declared In

QTTime.h

### QTGetTimeRecord

Returns the value of a QTTime structure expressed as a TimeRecord.

```
UIKit_EXTERN BOOL QTGetTimeRecord (
    QTTime time,
    TimeRecord *timeRecord
);
```

#### Discussion

This function returns, in the location pointed to by *timeRecord*, the value of a QTTime structure expressed as a TimeRecord. Returns YES if the method succeeded.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTAudioExtractionPanel

**Declared In**

QTTime.h

**QTIntersectionTimeRange**

Returns a `QTTimeRange` structure that represents the intersection of the two ranges.

```
QTKIT_EXTERN QTTimeRange QTIntersectionTimeRange (  
    QTTimeRange range1,  
    QTTimeRange range2  
);
```

**Discussion**

This function returns a `QTTimeRange` structure that represents the intersection of the two ranges. The intersection of two ranges is the largest range that includes all times that are in both ranges.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTimeRange.h

**QTMakeTime**

Creates a `QTTime` structure.

```
QTKIT_EXTERN QTTime QTMakeTime (  
    long long timeValue,  
    long timeScale  
);
```

**Discussion**

This function creates a `QTTime` structure initialized using the scalar value `timeValue` and the time scale `scale`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTAudioExtractionPanel

QTKitCommandLine

QTKitCreateMovie

QTKitMovieShuffler

**Declared In**

QTTime.h



## QTMakeTimeRange

Returns a `QTimeRange` structure initialized using the `QTime` structures `time` and `duration`.

```
QTKIT_EXTERN QTimeRange QTMakeTimeRange (  
    QTime time,  
    QTime duration  
);
```

### Discussion

This function returns a `QTimeRange` structure initialized using the `QTime` structures `time` and `duration`. Those structures may have different time scales. In all cases, the time scale used in the new `QTimeRange` structure is that of `time`.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Related Sample Code

`QTKitCommandLine`

`QTKitMovieShuffler`

### Declared In

`QTimeRange.h`

## QTMakeTimeScaled

Returns a `QTime` structure.

```
QTKIT_EXTERN QTime QTMakeTimeScaled (  
    QTime time,  
    long timeScale  
);
```

### Discussion

This function returns a `QTime` structure whose time is set to the time of a `QTime` structure interpreted using the time scale *scale*.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

`QTime.h`

## QTMakeTimeWithTimeInterval

Creates a `QTime` structure.

```
QTKIT_EXTERN QTime QTMakeTimeWithTimeInterval (  
    NSTimeInterval timeInterval  
);
```

### Discussion

Creates a `QTime` structure initialized using the `NSTimeInterval` value *timeInterval*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTime.h

**QTimeWithTimeRecord**

Creates a QTime structure.

```
QKIT_EXTERN QTime QTimeWithTimeRecord (
    TimeRecord timeRecord
);
```

**Discussion**

This function creates a QTime structure initialized using the values in the time record *timeRecord*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QAudioExtractionPanel

**Declared In**

QTime.h

**OSTypeForString**

Returns a four-character code representing the specified NSString.

```
QKIT_EXTERN OSType OSTypeForString (
    NSString *string
);
```

**Discussion**

This function returns a four-character code representing the specified NSString.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QUtilities.h

**QStringForOSType**

Returns an NSString representing the specified four-character code type.

```
QKIT_EXTERN NSString * QStringForOSType (
    OSType type
);
```

**Discussion**

This function returns an NSString representing the specified four-character code type.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTUtilities.h

**QStringFromTime**

Returns a description of a `QTime` structure.

```
QKIT_EXTERN NSString * QStringFromTime (
    QTime time
);
```

**Discussion**

This function returns a description of a `QTime` structure. The string is in the form “sign:days:hours:minutes:seconds:timevalue:timescale”, where sign is empty or “-”. Note that this is not for user input, but for archiving and debugging purposes.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

CIVideoDemoGL

QTAudioExtractionPanel

UIKitPlayer

QRecorder

**Declared In**

QTime.h

**QStringFromTimeRange**

Returns a description of a `QTimeRange` structure.

```
QKIT_EXTERN NSString * QStringFromTimeRange (
    QTimeRange range
);
```

**Discussion**

This function returns a description of a `QTimeRange` structure. The string is in the form “hours:minutes:seconds.frames:: hours:minutes:seconds.frames”. Note that this is for archiving and debugging purposes, not for user display.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTimeRange.h

## QTimeCompare

Returns a value of type `NSComparisonResult`.

```
QTKIT_EXTERN NSComparisonResult QTimeCompare (  
    QTime time,  
    QTime otherTime  
);
```

### Discussion

This function returns a value of type `NSComparisonResult` that indicates the result of comparing a `QTime` structure with the specified `QTime` structure *otherTime*.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Related Sample Code

`QTAudioExtractionPanel`

`QTKitMovieShuffler`

### Declared In

`QTime.h`

## QTimeDecrement

Subtracts one `QTime` from another.

```
QTKIT_EXTERN QTime QTimeDecrement (  
    QTime time,  
    QTime decrement  
);
```

### Discussion

This function returns a `QTime` structure whose time is set to the time of a `QTime` structure minus that of the structure *decrement*.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Related Sample Code

`QTAudioExtractionPanel`

### Declared In

`QTime.h`

## QTimeFromString

Returns a `QTime` structure.

```
QTKit_EXTERN QTime QTimeFromString (
    NSString *string
);
```

**Discussion**

This function returns a `QTime` structure whose time is set to the time expressed by the string; the string is assumed to be in the form “days:hours:minutes:seconds:frames/timescale”.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

QTAudioExtractionPanel

**Declared In**

QTime.h

**QTimeIncrement**

Adds two `QTime` structures.

```
QTKit_EXTERN QTime QTimeIncrement (
    QTime time,
    QTime increment
);
```

**Discussion**

This function returns a `QTime` structure whose time is set to the time of a `QTime` structure plus that of the structure *increment*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTime.h

**QTimeInTimeRange**

Returns YES if the specified time *time* lies in the time range *range*.

```
QTKit_EXTERN BOOL QTimeInTimeRange (
    QTime time,
    QTimeRange range
);
```

**Discussion**

This function returns YES if the specified time *time* lies in the time range *range*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTimeRange.h

## QTTimeRangeEnd

Returns a `QTTime` structure representing the end of the specified time range.

```
QTKIT_EXTERN QTTime QTTimeRangeEnd (  
    QTTimeRange range  
);
```

### Discussion

This function returns a `QTTime` structure representing the end of the specified time range.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

`QTTimeRange.h`

## QTTimeRangeFromString

Returns a `QTTimeRange` structure

```
QTKIT_EXTERN QTTimeRange QTTimeRangeFromString (  
    NSString *string  
);
```

### Discussion

This function returns a `QTTimeRange` structure whose range is set to the range expressed by string; the string is assumed to be in the form

“days:hours:minutes:seconds.frames/timescale~days:hours:minutes:seconds.frames/timescale”.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

`QTTimeRange.h`

## QTUnionTimeRange

Returns a `QTTimeRange` structure.

```
QTKIT_EXTERN QTTimeRange QTUnionTimeRange (  
    QTTimeRange range1,  
    QTTimeRange range2  
);
```

### Discussion

This function returns a `QTTimeRange` structure that represents the union of the two ranges. The union of two ranges is the smallest range that includes all times that are in either range.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

### Declared In

`QTTimeRange.h`

# Data Types

---





# QTKit Data Types Reference

---

**Framework:** QTKit/QTKit.h

## Overview

This chapter describes the data types and constants found in the QuickTime Kit framework.

## Data Types

### QTTime

Defines the value and time scale of a time.

```
typedef struct {    long    long    timeValue;    long
timeScale;    long    flags; }
```

#### Discussion

The `QTTime` structure defines the value and time scale of a time. Currently only one flag is defined:

```
enum {
    kQTTimeIsIndefinite = 1 << 0
};
```

If this flag is set in a `QTTime` structure, the other fields should not be used. The QTKit provides a number of functions for converting and comparing `QTTime` structures.

### QTTimeRange

Defines a range of time.

```
typedef struct {    QTTime time;    QTTime duration; } QTTimeRange;
```

#### Discussion

The `QTTimeRange` structure defines a range of time. It is used, for instance, to specify the active segment of a movie or track. The QTKit provides a number of functions for converting and comparing `QTTimeRange` structures.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.3 and later.

**Declared In**

QTTimeRange.h

# Document Revision History

---

This table describes the changes to *QuickTime Kit Framework Reference*.

Date	Notes
2007-10-31	Added descriptions of two new classes, QTMovieLayer and QTCaptureLayer, and added a reference to the "QuickTime 7.2.1 Update Guide."



# Index

---

## Symbols

---

@QTCompressionOptions120SizeH264Video" **constant** [112](#)  
@QTCompressionOptions120SizeMPEG4Video" **constant** [113](#)  
@QTCompressionOptions240SizeH264Video" **constant** [113](#)  
@QTCompressionOptions240SizeMPEG4Video" **constant** [113](#)  
@QTCompressionOptionsHighQualityAACAudio" **constant** [114](#)  
@QTCompressionOptionsLosslessALACAudio" **constant** [114](#)  
@QTCompressionOptionsLosslessAnimation-Video" **constant** [112](#)  
@QTCompressionOptionsLosslessApple-IntermediateVideo" **constant** [112](#)  
@QTCompressionOptionsSD480SizeH264Video" **constant** [113](#)  
@QTCompressionOptionsSD480SizeMPEG4Video" **constant** [114](#)  
@QTCompressionOptionsVoiceQualityAACAudio" **constant** [114](#)

## A

---

addChapters **instance method** [153](#)  
add: **instance method** [200](#)  
addImage:forDuration:withAttributes: **instance method** [154, 228](#)  
addInput:error: **instance method** [90](#)  
addOutput:error: **instance method** [91](#)  
addScaled: **instance method** [201](#)  
apertureModeDimensionsForMode: **instance method** [228](#)  
appendSelectionFromMovie: **instance method** [154](#)  
areStepButtonsVisible **instance method** [201](#)  
areZoomButtonsVisible **instance method** [201](#)  
attachToCurrentThread **instance method** [155](#)

attributeForKey: **instance method** [28, 47, 126, 132, 155, 216, 228](#)  
attributeIsReadOnly: **instance method** [29, 48](#)  
audioBufferListWithOptions: **instance method** [217](#)  
autoplay **instance method** [155](#)  
availableVideoPreviewConnections **instance method** [102](#)

## B

---

bytesForAllSamples **instance method** [217](#)

## C

---

canInitWithDataReference: **class method** [144](#)  
canInitWithFile: **class method** [144](#)  
canInitWithPasteboard: **class method** [145](#)  
canInitWithURL: **class method** [145](#)  
canUpdateMovieFile **instance method** [156](#)  
captureOutput:didFinishRecordingToOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError: **instance method** [67](#)  
captureOutput:didOutputSampleBuffer:fromConnection: **instance method** [67](#)  
captureOutput:didOutputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:<NSObject> delegate **method** [41, 98](#)  
captureOutput:didStartRecordingToOutputFileURL:forConnections: **instance method** [68](#)  
captureOutput:mustChangeOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError: **instance method** [68](#)  
captureOutput:shouldChangeOutputFileAtURL:forConnections: **instance method** [69](#)  
captureOutput:willFinishRecordingToOutputFileAtURL:forConnections:dueToError: **instance method** [70](#)

captureOutput:willStartRecordingToOutputFileURL:  
forConnections: **instance method** 71  
captureSession **instance method** 103  
chapterCount **instance method** 156  
chapterIndexForTime: **instance method** 157  
chapters **instance method** 157  
close **instance method** 48  
compressionOptionsForConnection: **instance method** 71  
compressionOptionsIdentifiersForMediaType: **class method** 110  
compressionOptionsWithIdentifier: **class method** 110  
connectionAttributes **instance method** 29  
connections **instance method** 79, 87  
controllerBarHeight **instance method** 201  
copy: **instance method** 202  
currentFrameImage **instance method** 157  
currentTime **instance method** 157  
cut: **instance method** 202

## D

---

dataRef **instance method** 118  
dataRefData **instance method** 119  
dataReferenceWithDataRef:type: **class method** 117  
dataReferenceWithDataRefData:type: **class method** 117  
dataReferenceWithReferenceToData: **class method** 117  
dataReferenceWithReferenceToData:name:MIMEType: **class method** 117  
dataReferenceWithReferenceToFile: **class method** 118  
dataReferenceWithReferenceToURL: **class method** 118  
dataRefType **instance method** 119  
decodeQTTimeForKey: **instance method** 16  
decodeQTTimeRangeForKey: **instance method** 16  
decodeSMPTETimeForKey: **instance method** 16  
decodeTime **instance method** 218  
decrementSampleUseCount **instance method** 218  
defaultInputDeviceWithMediaType: **class method** 45  
delegate **instance method** 38, 72, 96, 103, 158  
delete: **instance method** 202  
deleteSegment: **instance method** 158, 229  
detachFromCurrentThread **instance method** 158  
device **instance method** 62  
deviceAttributes **instance method** 48  
deviceInputWithDevice: **class method** 62  
deviceWithUniqueID: **class method** 46

duration **instance method** 159, 219

## E

---

encodeQTTime:forKey: **instance method** 16  
encodeQTTimeRange:forKey: **instance method** 17  
encodeSMPTETime:forKey: **instance method** 17  
enterQTKitOnThread **class method** 145  
enterQTKitOnThreadDisablingThreadSafetyProtection **class method** 146  
exitQTKitOnThread **class method** 146  
externalMovie: <NSObject> **delegate method** 180

## F

---

fillColor **instance method** 103, 203  
formatDescription **instance method** 29, 219  
formatDescriptionAttributes **instance method** 126  
formatDescriptions **instance method** 49  
formatType **instance method** 126  
frameImageAtTime: **instance method** 159  
frameImageAtTime:withAttributes:error: **instance method** 159

## G

---

generateApertureModeDimensions **instance method** 160, 229  
getAudioStreamPacketDescriptions:inRange: **instance method** 219  
gotoBeginning **instance method** 160  
gotoBeginning: **instance method** 203  
gotoEnd **instance method** 161  
gotoEnd: **instance method** 203  
gotoNextSelectionPoint **instance method** 161  
gotoNextSelectionPoint: **instance method** 203  
gotoPosterFrame **instance method** 161  
gotoPosterFrame: **instance method** 204  
gotoPreviousSelectionPoint **instance method** 161  
gotoPreviousSelectionPoint: **instance method** 204

## H

---

hasChapters **instance method** 162  
hasCharacteristic: **instance method** 133  
hasMediaType: **instance method** 49

## I

---

idling **instance method** 162  
 incrementSampleUseCount **instance method** 220  
 initWithWritableData:error: **instance method** 162  
 initWithWritableDataReference:error: **instance method** 163  
 initWithWritableFile:error: **instance method** 163  
 initWithAttributes:error: **instance method** 163  
 initWithData:error: **instance method** 165  
 initWithDataRef:type: **instance method** 119  
 initWithDataRefData:type: **instance method** 119  
 initWithDataReference:error: **instance method** 165  
 initWithDevice: **instance method** 62  
 initWithFile:error: **instance method** 165  
 initWithFrame: **instance method** 204  
 initWithMovie: **instance method** 194  
 initWithMovie:timeRange:error: **instance method** 166  
 initWithPasteboard:error: **instance method** 166  
 initWithQuickTimeMedia:error: **instance method** 133  
 initWithQuickTimeMovie:disposeWhenDone:error: **instance method** 167  
 initWithQuickTimeTrack:error: **instance method** 229  
 initWithReferenceToData: **instance method** 120  
 initWithReferenceToData:name:MIMETYPE: **instance method** 120  
 initWithReferenceToFile: **instance method** 120  
 initWithReferenceToURL: **instance method** 121  
 initWithSession: **instance method** 82  
 initWithURL:error: **instance method** 167  
 inputDevices **class method** 46  
 inputDevicesWithMediaType: **class method** 47  
 inputs **instance method** 91  
 insertEmptySegmentAt: **instance method** 168, 230  
 insertSegmentOfMovie:fromRange:scaledToRange: **instance method** 168  
 insertSegmentOfMovie:timeRange:atTime: **instance method** 168  
 insertSegmentOfTrack:fromRange:scaledToRange: **instance method** 230  
 insertSegmentOfTrack:timeRange:atTime: **instance method** 230  
 isBackButtonVisible **instance method** 204  
 isConnected **instance method** 50  
 isControllerVisible **instance method** 205  
 isCustomButtonVisible **instance method** 205  
 isEditable **instance method** 205  
 isEnabled **instance method** 30, 230

isEqualToCompressionOptions: **instance method** 110  
 isEqualToFormatDescription: **instance method** 127  
 isHotSpotButtonVisible **instance method** 205  
 isInUseByAnotherApplication **instance method** 50  
 isOpen **instance method** 50  
 isRunning **instance method** 92  
 isTranslateButtonVisible **instance method** 206  
 isVolumeButtonVisible **instance method** 206

## L

---

layerWithMovie: **class method** 194  
 layerWithSession: **class method** 82  
 lengthForAllSamples **instance method** 220  
 localizedCompressionOptionsSummary **instance method** 111  
 localizedDisplayName **instance method** 51, 111  
 localizedFormatSummary **instance method** 127

## M

---

maximumRecordedDuration **instance method** 72  
 maximumRecordedFileSize **instance method** 72  
 media **instance method** 231  
 mediaAttributes **instance method** 133  
 mediaType **instance method** 30, 111, 127  
 mediaWithQuickTimeMedia:error: **class method** 132  
 MIMETYPE **instance method** 121  
 modelUniqueID **instance method** 51  
 movie **class method** 146  
 movie **instance method** 194, 206, 231  
 movieAttributes **instance method** 169  
 movieBounds **instance method** 206  
 movie:linkToURL: <NSObject> **delegate method** 180  
 movie:shouldContinueOperation:withPhase:atPercent:withAttributes: <NSObject> **delegate method** 181  
 movieControllerBounds **instance method** 207  
 movieFileTypes: **class method** 147  
 movieFormatRepresentation **instance method** 169  
 movieNamed:error: **class method** 148  
 movieShouldTask: <NSObject> **delegate method** 181  
 movieTypesWithOptions: **class method** 148  
 movieUnfilteredFileTypes **class method** 148  
 movieUnfilteredPasteboardTypes **class method** 149  
 movieWithAttributes:error: **class method** 149  
 movieWithData:error: **class method** 151  
 movieWithDataReference:error: **class method** 151  
 movieWithFile:error: **class method** 151

movieWithPasteboard:error: **class method** [152](#)  
 movieWithQuickTimeMovie:disposeWhenDone:error:  
     **class method** [152](#)  
 movieWithTimeRange:error: **instance method** [169](#)  
 movieWithURL:error: **class method** [153](#)  
 muted **instance method** [170](#)

## N

---

name **instance method** [121](#)  
 numberOfSamples **instance method** [221](#)

## O

---

open: **instance method** [51](#)  
 outputDeviceUniqueID **instance method** [24](#)  
 outputFileURL **instance method** [73](#)  
 outputs **instance method** [92](#)  
 outputVideoFrame:withSampleBuffer:fromConnection:  
     **instance method** [38,96](#)  
 owner **instance method** [30](#)

## P

---

paste: **instance method** [207](#)  
 pause: **instance method** [207](#)  
 pixelBufferAttributes **instance method** [39](#)  
 play **instance method** [170](#)  
 play: **instance method** [208](#)  
 posterImage **instance method** [170](#)  
 presentationTime **instance method** [221](#)  
 preservesAspectRatio **instance method** [103,208](#)  
 previewBounds **instance method** [104](#)

## Q

---

QTAddImageCodecQuality **constant** [186](#)  
 QTAddImageCodecType **constant** [186](#)  
 QTCaptureConnectionAttributeDidChangeNotification  
     **notification** [34](#)  
 QTCaptureConnectionAttributeWillChangeNotification  
     **notification** [34](#)  
 QTCaptureConnectionAudioAveragePowerLevelsAttribute  
     **32**  
 QTCaptureConnectionAudioAveragePowerLevels-  
     Attribute **constant** [32](#)  
 QTCaptureConnectionAudioMasterVolumeAttribute **32**

QTCaptureConnectionAudioMasterVolumeAttribute  
     **constant** [32](#)  
 QTCaptureConnectionAudioPeakHoldLevelsAttribute **32**  
 QTCaptureConnectionAudioPeakHoldLevelsAttribute  
     **constant** [33](#)  
 QTCaptureConnectionAudioVolumesAttribute **33**  
 QTCaptureConnectionAudioVolumesAttribute  
     **constant** [33](#)  
 QTCaptureConnectionChangedAttributeKey  
     **notification** [34](#)  
 QTCaptureConnectionEnabledAudioChannelsAttribute  
     **33**  
 QTCaptureConnectionEnabledAudioChannelsAttribute  
     **constant** [33](#)  
 QTCaptureConnectionFormatDescriptionDidChange-  
     Notification **notification** [34](#)  
 QTCaptureConnectionFormatDescriptionWillChange-  
     Notification **notification** [35](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceAttributeDidChangeNotification  
     **notification** [60](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceAttributeWillChangeNotification  
     **notification** [60](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceAvailableInputSourcesAttribute **53**  
 QTCaptureDeviceAvailableInputSourcesAttribute  
     **constant** [54](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsAttribute **56**  
 QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsAttribute  
     **constant** [56](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlaybackMode **57**  
 QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsPlaybackMode  
     **constant** [57](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSpeed **57**  
 QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSpeed  
     **constant** [58](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSpeedKey **56**  
 QTCaptureDeviceAVCTransportControlsSpeedKey  
     **constant** [57](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceChangedAttributeKey **53**  
 QTCaptureDeviceChangedAttributeKey **constant** [53](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceFormatDescriptionsDidChange-  
     Notification **notification** [59](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceFormatDescriptionsWillChange-  
     Notification **notification** [59](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierAttribute **54**  
 QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierAttribute  
     **constant** [54](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierKey **54**  
 QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceIdentifierKey  
     **constant** [54](#)  
 QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceLocalizedDisplayNameKey  
     **55**  
 QTCaptureDeviceInputSourceLocalizedDisplayNameKey  
     **constant** [55](#)



- QTCaptureDeviceLegacySequenceGrabberAttribute 56
- QTCaptureDeviceLegacySequenceGrabberAttribute constant 56
- QTCaptureDeviceLinkedDevicesAttribute 55
- QTCaptureDeviceLinkedDevicesAttribute constant 55
- QTCaptureDeviceSuspendedAttribute 55
- QTCaptureDeviceSuspendedAttribute constant 55
- QTCaptureDeviceWasConnectedNotification notification 59
- QTCaptureDeviceWasDisconnectedNotification notification 59
- QTCaptureFileOutputBufferDestination 76
- QTCaptureFileOutputBufferDestination constant 77
- QTCaptureSessionErrorKey constant 94
- QTCaptureSessionRuntimeErrorNotification notification 94
- QTCompressionOptions120SizeH264Video 112
- QTCompressionOptions120SizeMPEG4Video 113
- QTCompressionOptions240SizeH264Video 112
- QTCompressionOptions240SizeMPEG4Video 113
- QTCompressionOptionsHighQualityAACAudio 114
- QTCompressionOptionsLosslessALCAudio 114
- QTCompressionOptionsLosslessAnimationVideo 112
- QTCompressionOptionsLosslessAppleIntermediateVideo 112
- QTCompressionOptionsSD480SizeH264Video 113
- QTCompressionOptionsSD480SizeMPEG4Video 114
- QTCompressionOptionsVoiceQualityAACAudio 114
- QTDataReferenceTypeFile constant 123
- QTDataReferenceTypeHandle constant 123
- QTDataReferenceTypePointer constant 123
- QTDataReferenceTypeResource constant 123
- QTDataReferenceTypeURL constant 123
- QTEqualTimeRanges function 247
- QTErrCaptureInputKey 237
- QTErrCaptureInputKey constant 237
- QTErrCaptureOutputKey 237
- QTErrCaptureOutputKey constant 237
- QTErrDeviceAlreadyUsedbyAnotherSession constant 240
- QTErrDeviceExcludedByAnotherDevice constant 241
- QTErrDeviceInUseByAnotherApplication constant 241
- QTErrDeviceKey 238
- QTErrDeviceKey constant 238
- QTErrDeviceNotConnected constant 241
- QTErrDeviceWasDisconnected constant 241
- QTErrDiskFull constant 240
- QTErrExcludingDeviceKey 238
- QTErrExcludingDeviceKey constant 238
- QTErrIncompatibleInput constant 240
- QTErrIncompatibleOutput constant 240
- QTErrInputAlreadyConnectedToAnotherSession constant 239
- QTErrInvalidInputOrOutput constant 240
- QTErrMaximumDurationReached constant 241
- QTErrMaximumFileSizeReached constant 241
- QTErrMediaChanged constant 241
- QTErrMediaDiscontinuity constant 241
- QTErrNoDataCaptured constant 240
- QTErrOutputAlreadyConnectedToAnotherSession constant 239
- QTErrRecordingSuccessfullyFinishedKey 238
- QTErrRecordingSuccessfullyFinishedKey constant 239
- QTErrSessionConfigurationChanged constant 240
- QTErrUnknown constant 239
- QTFormatDescriptionAudioChannelLayoutAttribute 128
- QTFormatDescriptionAudioChannelLayoutAttribute constant 128
- QTFormatDescriptionAudioMagicCookieAttribute 128
- QTFormatDescriptionAudioMagicCookieAttribute constant 128
- QTFormatDescriptionAudioStreamBasicDescriptionAttribute 129
- QTFormatDescriptionAudioStreamBasicDescriptionAttribute constant 129
- QTFormatDescriptionVideoCleanApertureDisplaySizeAttribute 129
- QTFormatDescriptionVideoCleanApertureDisplaySizeAttribute constant 129
- QTFormatDescriptionVideoEncodedPixelsSizeAttribute 129
- QTFormatDescriptionVideoEncodedPixelsSizeAttribute constant 129
- QTFormatDescriptionVideoProductionApertureDisplaySizeAttribute 129
- QTFormatDescriptionVideoProductionApertureDisplaySizeAttribute constant 129
- QTGetTimeInterval function 247
- QTGetTimeRecord function 247
- QTIncludeAggressiveTypes constant 147
- QTIncludeAllTypes constant 147
- QTIncludeCommonTypes constant 147
- QTIncludeStillImageTypes constant 147
- QTIncludeTranslatableTypes constant 147
- QTIntersectionTimeRange function 248
- QTKit Error Codes 239
- QTKitErrorDomain 238
- QTKitErrorDomain constant 238
- QTMakeTime function 248
- QTMakeTimeRange function 249

- QTMakeTimeScaled **function** 249
- QTMakeTimeWithTimeInterval **function** 249
- QTMakeTimeWithTimeRecord **function** 250
- QTMediaCharacteristicAudio **constant** 136
- QTMediaCharacteristicCanSendVideo **constant** 136
- QTMediaCharacteristicCanStep **constant** 136
- QTMediaCharacteristicHasNoDuration **constant** 136
- QTMediaCharacteristicHasSkinData **constant** 136
- QTMediaCharacteristicHasVideoFrameRate **constant** 136
- QTMediaCharacteristicNonLinear **constant** 136
- QTMediaCharacteristicProvidesActions **constant** 136
- QTMediaCharacteristicProvidesKeyFocus **constant** 136
- QTMediaCharacteristicVisual **constant** 136
- QTMediaCreationTimeAttribute **constant** 135
- QTMediaDurationAttribute **constant** 135
- QTMediaModificationTimeAttribute **constant** 135
- QTMediaQualityAttribute **constant** 135
- QTMediaSampleCountAttribute **constant** 135
- QTMediaTimeScaleAttribute **constant** 135
- QTMediaType3D **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeAttribute **constant** 135
- QTMediaTypeBase **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeFlash **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeHint **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeMovie **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeMPEG **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeMusic **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeMuxed **constant** 238
- QTMediaTypeMuxed **constant** 238
- QTMediaTypeQTVR **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeSkin **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeSound **constant** 135
- QTMediaTypeSprite **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeStream **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeText **constant** 135
- QTMediaTypeTimeCode **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeTween **constant** 136
- QTMediaTypeVideo **constant** 135
- QTMovieActiveSegmentAttribute **constant** 182
- QTMovieApertureModeAttribute **constant** 182
- QTMovieApertureModeDidChangeNotification **notification** 188
- QTMovieAskUnresolvedDataRefAttribute **constant** 187
- QTMovieAutoAlternatesAttribute **constant** 182
- QTMovieChapterDidChangeNotification **notification** 188
- QTMovieChapterListDidChangeNotification **notification** 188
- QTMovieChapterName **constant** 188
- QTMovieChapterStartTime **constant** 188
- QTMovieChapterTargetTrackAttribute **constant** 188
- QTMovieCloseWindowRequestNotification **notification** 189
- QTMovieCopyrightAttribute **constant** 182
- QTMovieCreationTimeAttribute **constant** 182
- QTMovieCurrentSizeAttribute **constant** 182
- QTMovieCurrentTimeAttribute **constant** 182
- QTMovieDataAttribute **constant** 187
- QTMovieDataReferenceAttribute **constant** 187
- QTMovieDataSizeAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieDelegateAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieDidEndNotification **notification** 189
- QTMovieDisplayNameAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieDontInteractWithUserAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieDurationAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieEditabilityDidChangeNotification **notification** 189
- QTMovieEditableAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieEditedNotification **notification** 189
- QTMovieEnterFullScreenRequestNotification **notification** 189
- QTMovieExitFullScreenRequestNotification **notification** 190
- QTMovieExport **constant** 186
- QTMovieExportManufacturer **constant** 186
- QTMovieExportSettings **constant** 186
- QTMovieExportType **constant** 186
- QTMovieFileNameAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieFileOffsetAttribute **constant** 187
- QTMovieFlatten **constant** 186
- QTMovieFrameImageHighQuality **constant** 187
- QTMovieFrameImageInterlaced **constant** 187
- QTMovieFrameImageOpenGLContext **constant** 187
- QTMovieFrameImagePixelFormat **constant** 187
- QTMovieFrameImageRepresentationsType **constant** 187
- QTMovieFrameImageSingleField **constant** 187
- QTMovieFrameImageSize **constant** 186
- QTMovieFrameImageType **constant** 186
- QTMovieHasApertureModeDimensionsAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieHasAudioAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieHasDurationAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieHasVideoAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieIsActiveAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieIsInteractiveAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieIsLinearAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieIsSteppableAttribute **constant** 183
- QTMovieLoadStateAttribute **constant** 184

- QTMovieLoadStateDidChangeNotification **notification** 190
- QTMovieLoopModeDidChangeNotification **notification** 190
- QTMovieLoopsAttribute **constant** 184
- QTMovieLoopsBackAndForthAttribute **constant** 184
- QTMovieMessageNotificationParameter **constant** 185
- QTMovieMessageStringPostedNotification **notification** 190
- QTMovieModificationTimeAttribute **constant** 184
- QTMovieMutedAttribute **constant** 184
- QTMovieNaturalSizeAttribute **constant** 184
- QTMovieOpenAsyncOKAttribute **constant** 187
- QTMoviePasteboardAttribute **constant** 187
- QTMoviePlaysAllFramesAttribute **constant** 184
- QTMoviePlaysSelectionOnlyAttribute **constant** 184
- QTMoviePosterTimeAttribute **constant** 184
- QTMoviePreferredMutedAttribute **constant** 184
- QTMoviePreferredRateAttribute **constant** 184
- QTMoviePreferredVolumeAttribute **constant** 184
- QTMoviePreviewModeAttribute **constant** 185
- QTMoviePreviewRangeAttribute **constant** 185
- QTMovieRateAttribute **constant** 185
- QTMovieRateChangesPreservePitchAttribute **constant** 185
- QTMovieRateDidChangeNotification **notification** 190
- QTMovieRateDidChangeNotificationParameter **constant** 185
- QTMovieResolveDataRefAttribute **constant** 187
- QTMovieSelectionAttribute **constant** 185
- QTMovieSelectionDidChangeNotification **notification** 191
- QTMovieSizeDidChangeNotification **notification** 191
- QTMovieStatusCodeNotificationParameter **constant** 185
- QTMovieStatusFlagsNotificationParameter **constant** 185
- QTMovieStatusStringNotificationParameter **constant** 186
- QTMovieStatusStringPostedNotification **notification** 191
- QTMovieTargetIDNotificationParameter **constant** 186
- QTMovieTargetNameNotificationParameter **constant** 186
- QTMovieTimeDidChangeNotification **notification** 192
- QTMovieTimeScaleAttribute **constant** 185
- QTMovieURLAttribute **constant** 185
- QTMovieVolumeAttribute **constant** 185
- QTMovieVolumeDidChangeNotification **notification** 192
- QTOSTypeForString **function** 250
- QTSampleBufferDataRecordedAttribute **constant** 223
- QTSampleBufferDataRecordedAttribute **constant** 223
- QTSampleBufferExplicitSceneChange **constant** 223
- QTSampleBufferExplicitSceneChange **constant** 223
- QTSampleBufferHostTimeAttribute **constant** 222
- QTSampleBufferHostTimeAttribute **constant** 222
- QTSampleBufferSceneChangeTypeAttribute **constant** 223
- QTSampleBufferSceneChangeTypeAttribute **constant** 223
- QTSampleBufferSMPTETimeAttribute **constant** 223
- QTSampleBufferSMPTETimeAttribute **constant** 223
- QTSampleBufferTimeStampDiscontinuitySceneChange **constant** 224
- QTSampleBufferTimeStampDiscontinuitySceneChange **constant** 224
- QTStringForOSType **function** 250
- QTStringFromTime **function** 251
- QTStringFromTimeRange **function** 251
- QTTime **data type** 257
- QTTimeCompare **function** 252
- QTTimeDecrement **function** 252
- QTTimeFromString **function** 252
- QTTimeIncrement **function** 253
- QTTimeInTimeRange **function** 253
- QTTimeRange **data type** 257
- QTTimeRangeEnd **function** 254
- QTTimeRangeFromString **function** 254
- QTTimeRangeValue **instance method** 20
- QTTimeValue **instance method** 21
- QTrackBoundsAttribute **constant** 234
- QTrackCreationTimeAttribute **constant** 234
- QTrackDimensionsAttribute **constant** 234
- QTrackDisplayNameAttribute **constant** 234
- QTrackEnabledAttribute **constant** 234
- QTrackFormatSummaryAttribute **constant** 235
- QTrackHasApertureModeDimensionsAttribute **constant** 235
- QTrackIDAttribute **constant** 235
- QTrackLayerAttribute **constant** 235
- QTrackMediaTypeAttribute **constant** 235
- QTrackModificationTimeAttribute **constant** 235
- QTrackRangeAttribute **constant** 235
- QTrackTimeScaleAttribute **constant** 235
- QTrackUsageInMovieAttribute **constant** 235
- QTrackUsageInPosterAttribute **constant** 235
- QTrackUsageInPreviewAttribute **constant** 235
- QTrackVolumeAttribute **constant** 235
- QTUnionTimeRange **function** 254

quickTimeMedia **instance method** 134  
 quickTimeMovie **instance method** 170  
 quickTimeMovieController **instance method** 171  
 quickTimeSampleDescription **instance method** 128  
 quickTimeTrack **instance method** 231

## R

---

rate **instance method** 171  
 recordedDuration **instance method** 73  
 recordedFileSize **instance method** 73  
 recordToOutputFileURL: **instance method** 74  
 recordToOutputFileURL:bufferDestination:  
   **instance method** 74  
 referenceData **instance method** 121  
 referenceFile **instance method** 122  
 referenceURL **instance method** 122  
 removeApertureModeDimensions **instance method**  
   172, 232  
 removeChapters **instance method** 172  
 removeInput: **instance method** 92  
 removeOutput: **instance method** 93  
 replace: **instance method** 208  
 replaceSelectionWithSelectionFromMovie:  
   **instance method** 172

## S

---

sampleBufferAttributes **instance method** 221  
 sampleUseCount **instance method** 222  
 scaleSegment:newDuration: **instance method** 172,  
   232  
 selectAll: **instance method** 208  
 selectionDuration **instance method** 173  
 selectionEnd **instance method** 173  
 selectionStart **instance method** 173  
 selectNone: **instance method** 209  
 session **instance method** 82  
 setApertureModeDimensions:forMode: **instance**  
   **method** 232  
 setAttribute:forKey: **instance method** 31, 52, 134,  
   173, 232  
 setBackButtonVisible: **instance method** 209  
 setCaptureSession: **instance method** 104  
 setCompressionOptions:forConnection: **instance**  
   **method** 75  
 setConnectionAttributes: **instance method** 31  
 setControllerVisible: **instance method** 209  
 setCurrentTime: **instance method** 174  
 setCustomButtonVisible: **instance method** 209

setDataRef: **instance method** 122  
 setDataRefType: **instance method** 122  
 setDelegate: **instance method** 40, 75, 97, 104, 174  
 setDeviceAttributes: **instance method** 52  
 setEditable: **instance method** 210  
 setEnabled: **instance method** 31, 233  
 setFillColor: **instance method** 105, 210  
 setHotSpotButtonVisible: **instance method** 210  
 setIdling: **instance method** 174  
 setMaximumRecordedDuration: **instance method** 76  
 setMaximumRecordedFileSize: **instance method** 76  
 setMediaAttributes: **instance method** 134  
 setMovieAttributes: **instance method** 175  
 setMovie: **instance method** 210  
 setMuted: **instance method** 175  
 setOutputDeviceUniqueID: **instance method** 24  
 setPixelBufferAttributes: **instance method** 40  
 setPreservesAspectRatio: **instance method** 105,  
   211  
 setRate: **instance method** 175  
 setSelection: **instance method** 176  
 setSession: **instance method** 83  
 setShowsResizeIndicator: **instance method** 211  
 setStepButtonsVisible: **instance method** 211  
 setTrackAttributes: **instance method** 233  
 setTranslateButtonVisible: **instance method** 212  
 setVideoPreviewConnection: **instance method** 105  
 setVisualContext:forConnection: **instance method**  
   97  
 setVolumeButtonVisible: **instance method** 212  
 setVolume: **instance method** 24, 176, 233  
 setZoomButtonsVisible: **instance method** 212  
 SMPTETimeValue **instance method** 21  
 startRunning **instance method** 93  
 startTimeOfChapter: **instance method** 176  
 stepBackward **instance method** 177  
 stepBackward: **instance method** 212  
 stepForward **instance method** 177  
 stepForward: **instance method** 213  
 stop **instance method** 177  
 stopRunning **instance method** 93

## T

---

track **instance method** 135  
 trackAttributes **instance method** 234  
 tracks **instance method** 177  
 tracksOfMediaType: **instance method** 178  
 trackWithQuickTimeTrack:error: **class method** 227  
 trim: **instance method** 213

## U

---

uniqueID **instance method** [53](#)  
updateMovieFile **instance method** [178](#)

## V

---

valueWithQTTime: **class method** [20](#)  
valueWithQTTimeRange: **class method** [20](#)  
valueWithSMPTETime: **class method** [20](#)  
videoPreviewConnection **instance method** [106](#)  
view:willDisplayImage: <NSObject> delegate  
    **method** [106](#)  
visualContextForConnection: **instance method** [97](#)  
volume **instance method** [25](#), [179](#), [234](#)

## W

---

writeToFile:withAttributes: **instance method** [179](#)  
writeToFile:withAttributes:error: **instance**  
    **method** [179](#)